

# **Instruction Manual**

# ULTRASONIC FLOWMETER FLOW TRANSMITTER <ADVANCED TYPE>

TYPE: FSV-2

## PREFACE

We thank you very much for purchasing Fuji Electric's ultrasonic flow meter. The instruction manual concerns the installation, operation, checkup, and maintenance of the Flow transmitter (FSV) of ultrasonic flow meter. Read it carefully before operation.

- First read this instruction manual carefully until an adequate understanding is acquired, and then proceed to installation, operation, and maintenance of the flow meter. Improper handling may result in an accident or a failure.
- The specifications of this flow meter are subject to change without prior notice for improvement of the product.
- Do not attempt to modify the flow meter without permission. Fuji will not bear any responsibility for a trouble caused by such a modification. If it becomes necessary to modify the flow meter, contact our office in advance.
- This instruction manual should always be kept on hand by the operator.
- After reading the manual, be sure to store it at a place easier to access.
- This instruction manual should be delivered to the end user.
- If the instruction manual has been lost, request another one (with charge) to our local business office.

Manufacturer:Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.Type:Described in the nameplate put on the main bodyDate of manufacture:Described in the nameplate put on the main bodyProduct nationality:Japan

Note

©Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

 Reproduction of any part or the whole of this manual without permission is strictly prohibited by laws.

• Contents of the manual are subject to change without prior notice.

Issued in September., 2013 Rev. 1st edition Jun., 2016

2013

### Before using this product, read the following safety precautions and use the product correctly.

The following items are important for safe operation and must be fully observed. These safety precautions are ranked in 2 levels; "DANGER" and "CAUTION".

Warning/Symbol	Meaning
A DANGER	Incorrect handling of the device may result in death or serious injury.
	Incorrect handling may lead to a risk of medium or light injury, or to a risk of physical damage.

The items noted under "  $\triangle$  CAUTION" may also result in serious trouble depending on circumstances. All the items must be fully observed.

	Caution on mounting and piping
	<ul> <li>This unit is not explosion-proof type. Do not use it in a place with explosive gases. Otherwise, it may result in serious accidents such as explosion, fire, etc.</li> </ul>
<b>AUTION</b>	<ul> <li>The unit should be installed in a place conforming to the installation requirements noted in this instruction manual. Otherwise, it may cause electric shocks, fire, or malfunction of the unit.</li> <li>Install the flow meter according to the following steps to prevent it from damage, and to avoid error or malfunction.</li> <li>During installation, make sure that the inside of the unit is free from cable chips and other foreign objects. Otherwise, it may cause fire, failure, or malfunction.</li> <li>The items under "Caution on Installation" noted in the manual must be fully observed. Careless installation may result in trouble or malfunction of the unit.</li> </ul>

	Cautions in wiring
CAUTION	<ul> <li>When performing wiring termination to prevent output trouble caused by moisture, dew condensation, or water leak, follow "Section 3.3. Flow transmitter wiring" described in this manual.</li> <li>Before performing the wiring work, be sure to turn OFF the main power. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock.</li> <li>Do not perform wiring work outdoors in rainy days to prevent insulation deterioration and dew condensation. Otherwise, it may result in trouble, malfunction, etc.</li> <li>Be sure to connect a power source of correct rating. Use of power source out of rating may cause fire.</li> <li>The unit must be grounded as specified. Otherwise, it may cause electric shocks, malfunction, etc.</li> <li>The signal cable and analog output signal cable should be wired as far away as possible from high-voltage lines to prevent entry of noise signals as it will cause malfunction of the unit.</li> <li>To prevent malfunction of the unit, the analog output signal cable and</li> </ul>
	power cable should be wired using separate conduits.

Caution on maintenance and inspection				
AUTION	<ul> <li>The unit should be inspected every day to always obtain good results of measurements.</li> <li>When measuring the insulation resistance between the power/output terminal and the case, follow "Section 6.2.3. How to measure the insulation resistance" described in this manual.</li> <li>If the fuse is blown, detect and eliminate the cause, and then replace the fuse with a spare. If there are no spares, replace the fuse with the one specified in this manual "Section 6.3. How to replace the fuse " (that must be acquired separately). Use of a fuse other than specified or its short-circuit may cause an electric shock or fire. The fuse should be replaced according to "Section 6.3. How to replace the fuse" described in this manual.</li> </ul>			

# CAUTION ON INSTALLATION LOCATION

# 

- (1) A place that provides enough space for periodic inspection and wiring work.
- (2) A place not exposed to direct sunshine nor inclement weather.
- (3) A place free from excessive vibration, dust, dirt, and moisture.
- (4) A place not subjected to radiated heat from a heating furnace, etc.
- (5) A place not subjected to corrosive atmosphere.
- (6) A place not to be submerged.
- (7) A place remote from electrical devices (motor, transformer, etc.) which generate electromagnetic induction noise, electrostatic noise, etc.
- (8) A place not subjected to excessive fluid pulsation such as pump discharge side.
- (9) A place that provides enough place for the length of the straight pipe.

(10) A place where ambient temperature and humidity are -20 to +55°C and 95% RH or less for flow transmitter (FSV).

# Contents

PREFACE······i
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ·······ii
CAUTION ON INSTALLATION LOCATION ····································
1. PRODUCT OUTLINE 1.
1.1. Overview ·····1
1.1.1. Measuring principle······1
1.2. Checking delivered items
1.3. Check on type and specifications4
1.4. Name and function of each part ······5
2. OPERATION PREPARATION ····································
2.1. Outline of installation procedure6
3. INSTALLATION7
3.1. Installation location of flow transmitter7
3.2. Installation of flow transmitter
3.2.1. Wall mounting ······8      3.2.2. 2B pipe stand mounting ·····8
3.2.2. 2B pipe stand mounting         3.3. Flow transmitter wiring
3.3.1. Cautions in wiring
3.3.2. Applicable wires
3.3.3. Treatment of wiring port9
3.3.4. How to connect to terminal block
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block12
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block12 3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board
<ul> <li>3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block 12</li> <li>3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal 13</li> </ul>
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.3. Composition of key operation       18         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-       18
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.3. Composition of key operation       18         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.2.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.2. Definition of the channels       17         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.3. Composition of key operation       18         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21         4.4. Parameter initial value list       24
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.2.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.2. Definition of the channels       17         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.2.2. Definition of the channels       17         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21         4.4. Parameter initial value list       24         4.5. Parameter protection       28
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.2.2. Definition of the channels       17         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21         4.4. Parameter initial value list       24         4.5. Parameter protection       28         4.5.1. Protection ON/OFF       28
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.2.2. Definition of the channels       17         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21         4.4. Parameter initial value list       24         4.5. Parameter protection       28         4.5.1. Protection ON/OFF       28         4.6.1. How to select the language       29         4.7. Switching measurement mode       30
3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block       12         3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal       13         3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores       14         4. PARAMETERS       15         4.1. Description of display/setting unit       15         4.1.1. Display/setting unit       15         4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit       16         4.2. Measurement modes       17         4.2.1. Function block diagram       17         4.3. Composition of key operation       18         4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode       18         4.3.2. 2-pipe mode       21         4.4. Parameter initial value list       24         4.5. Parameter protection       28         4.5.1. Protection ON/OFF       28         4.6.1. How to select the language       29

4.8. Channel number	
4.8.1. Channel designation	·31
4.9. Checking and Setting of Piping Specifications/Detector	.32
4.9.1. Checking piping parameter	
4.9.1.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and	
2-path mode····· 4.9.1.2. 2-pipe mode ·····	·32 ·33
4.9.2. Piping parameter setting method	
4.10. Zero Adjustment ·····	
4.11. Setting of unit	
4.11.1. Unit system ······	
4.11.2. Flow rate unit	
4.11.3. Flow total unit	
4.11.4. Temperature unit ·····	·41
4.11.5. Thermal unit	·42
4.11.6. Thermal total unit	·43
4.12. Output Setting ·····	·44
4.12.1. Setting of flow rate range	·44
4.12.1.1. Flow rate range (single range)	·44
4.12.1.2. Thermal range (single range) 4.12.1.3. The source of analog output	·40 ·47
4.12.1.4. Analog output at error (Burnout) 4.12.1.5. Output limit	·48
4.12.2. Setting the total (actual) 4.12.2.1. Total flow pulse (total rate, pulse width)	·50
4.12.2.2. Preset value for total flow	·52
4.12.2.3. Total energy pulse (total rate, pulse	
width) 4.12.2.4. Preset value for total energy	·53 ·54
4.12.2.5. IOTAL mode	·55
4.12.2.6. Totalization processing at error (Burnout)	.56
4.12.3. DO output	
4.12.3.1. Total pulse output	
4.12.4. LCD indication ·····	·59
4.12.5. Damping ·····	·60
4.12.6. Low flow rate cutting	·61
4.13. Application operation of parameter	·62
4.13.1. Automatic 2 ranges ·····	·62
4.13.2. Bi-directional range	
4.13.3. Bi-directional auto 2 range	
4.13.4. Rate limit·····	
4.13.5. DO output ······ 4.13.5.1. FULL SCALE 2 output ·····	
4.13.5.2. Alarm output	·71
4.13.5.3. Flow switch	·72
4.13.5.4. Total switch 4.13.5.5. Range over output and pulse range	·74
over output	·75
4.13.5.6. Output at the minus flow direction	·76
4.13.5.7. Cooling/heating mode switching output·· 4.13.5.8. Temperature alarm ·····	·78
4.13.6. Calibrating the measured value	
4.13.7. Setting the operation mode (normal/high-	
speed)	·80

	4.14. Energy measurement ······	81
	4.14.1. Settings for energy measurement 4.14.1.1. Mode setting and temperature input	
	signal 4.14.1.2. Operation mode (cooling/heating/air- conditioning)	··· 82 ··· 83
	4.14.1.3. Calibrating the temperature	85
	4.15. Maintenance mode	
	4.15.1. Copying the parameters	
	4.15.2. Calibrating the analog output	
	4.15.3. Constant current output	
	4.15.4. Checking the total pulse output action	
	4.15.5. Checking the status output 4.15.6. Confirming the input temperature	
	4.15.7. Test mode (simulated flow rate output)	
	4.15.8. Serial transmission (RS-485)	
	4.15.9. Setting the ID No.	··· 97
	4.15.10. Confirming the software version	
	4.15.11. Initializing setting parameters	
	4.15.12. LCD backlight setting	99
	4.15.13. Advanced settings ·····	100
5	MOUNTING OF DETECTOR	102
	5.1. Detector mounting procedure	102
	5.1.1. Mounting of detector	
	5.1.2. Image figure of mounting dimension	103
	5.2. Selection of mounting method	104
	5.3. Mounting method on the pipe	
6.	CHECK AND MAINTENANCE	105
	6.1. Daily Check ·····	105
	6.2. Periodic Inspection	
	6.2.1. Checking zero point ·····	
	6.2.2. Reapplying grease	
	6.2.3. How to measure the insulation resistance	
	6.3. How to replace the fuse	107
	6.4. How to replace the LCD	108
	6.5. Error and remedy	109
	6.5.1. Display error	109
	6.5.1.1. Checking the LCD/LED	109
	6.5.1.2. Checking the LED lit in red 6.5.1.3. Checking the RAS information	··110 ··112
	6.5.2. Displaying the data in maintenance mode	
	6.5.3. Key error	
	6.5.4. Error in measured value	··116
	6.5.5. Error in analog output·····	
	6.5.6. Error in input temperature	
	6.5.7. Checking received waveforms	120
	6.5.7.1. How to connect the oscilloscope 6.5.7.2. Checking sending/receiving	· 121
	6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault	
7	APPENDIX	
	7.1. Specifications	
	7.2. Outline diagram	
	7.3. Parameter list	
		.20
	7.4. Piping data	134

# **1. PRODUCT OUTLINE**

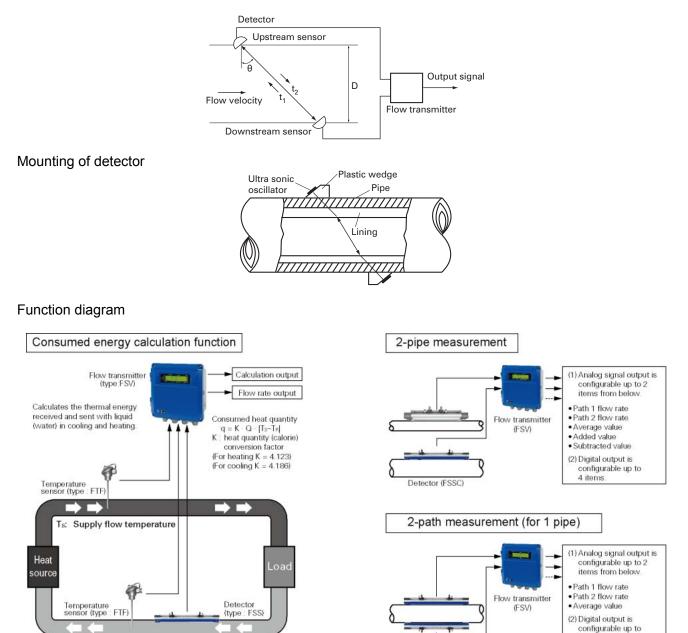
# 1.1. Overview

This flowmeter is a clamp-on type ultrasonic flow meter based on transit-time measuring method. Making full use of the latest electronics and digital signal processing technologies, the flowmeter is designed for 2-path system capable of simultaneously measuring 2 pipes, and energy calculation by connecting with temperature sensor, while keeping with the resistance to air bubbles. It is an effective solution for measurement and management of the energy used in energy-saving systems such as heating and air conditioning applications.

### 1.1.1. Measuring principle

#### Measuring principle

Ultrasonic flowmeter measures a flow rate by detecting the time difference of ultrasonic pulses propagating diagonally from the upstream side and downstream side.



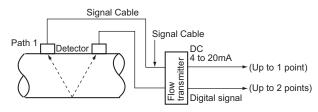
T<sub>B</sub>: Retum flow temperature Q: Flow rate of the heating medium

Detector (FSSC)

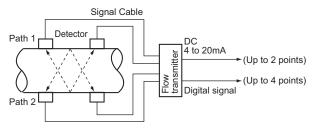
4 items

### Configuration diagram

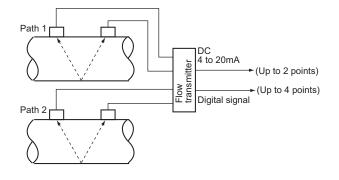
### (1) Single path system (V method)



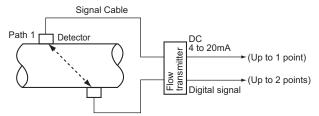
#### (3) 2-path system (V method)



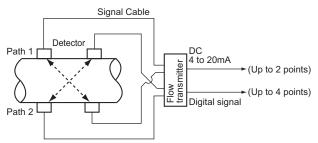
### (5) 2-pipe system (V method)



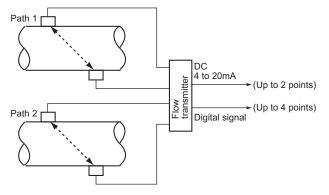
#### (2) Single path system (Z method)



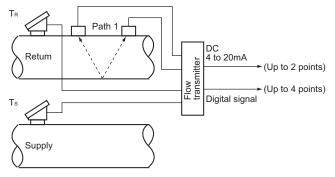
#### (4) 2-path system (Z method)



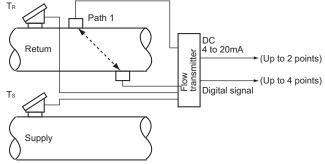
#### (6) 2-pipe system (Z method)



#### (7) Energy measurement (V method)



#### (8) Energy measurement (Z method)



# 1.2. Checking delivered items

After opening the package, check if all following parts are present. Note that the delivered parts vary according to the model.

#### Flow transmitter (FSV)

Flow transmitter main unit1 set
Waterproof gland (Built into the main unit)1 set
Wall mount frame (Built into the main unit) 1 set
Pipe mounting bracket (option)
(II holt put 2 piezos, apring washer 2 piezos

(U bolt, nut 2 pieces, spring washer 2 pieces,

Dotoctor		and	cignal	cable	`
Detector (	<b>F33</b>	anu	signal	cable	)

2-path version
2 sets
2-pipe version
2 sets
1-path/ energy measurement version
1 set
Provided with acoustic coupler and set of the mounting belt according to specified code of symbol
For FSSE, a signal cable (15cm) is provided additionally.
For details on delivered items of detector, refer to the instruction manual for ultrasonic flowmeter detector.

CD-ROM (Instruction manual and loader software)...1 piece

Out of delivery Power cable Output signal cable RS-485 communication cable Resistance bulb (Pt100, 3-wire)

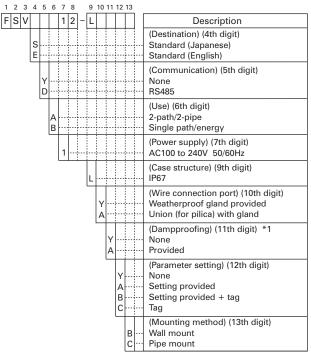


# 1.3. Check on type and specifications

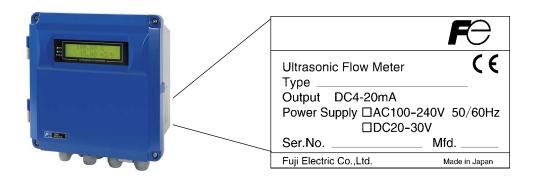
The type and specifications of product are indicated on the specifications plate mounted on the flow transmitter and detector frame.

Check that they represent the type you ordered, referring to the following code symbols.

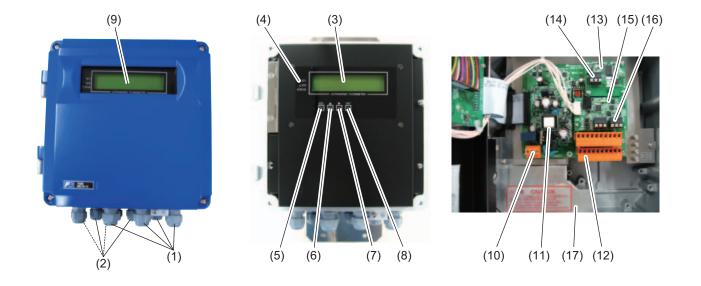
#### <Flow transmitter (FSV)>







# 1.4. Name and function of each part



No.	Name	Key	Description
(1)	Wiring connection port, large		Wiring connection port for power cable and input/output cable, communication cable.
(2)	Wiring connection port, small		Wiring connection port for signal cable only.
(3)	Indication and setting unit		Indicates and sets the flow rate, etc.
(4)	Diagnostic indicator lamp (LED)		Indicates whether flow rate and/or temperature is normal (green) or abnormal (red).
(5)	Escape key	ESC	Returns to the next-higher menu level or cancels the set status.
(6)	UP key	$\bigtriangleup$	Selects items, numeric values, and symbols.
(7)	Shift key	$\bigtriangleup$	Moves the cursor and selects decimal place.
(8)	Entry key	ENT	Enters a selection or registers a setting.
(9)	LCD display		Indicates the flow rate or setting.
(10)	Power terminal		Connects the power cable.
(11)	Fuse holder		Fuse holder
(12)	Signal terminal		Connects signal cable, analog output, DO output cable.
(13)	Communication board		Mounted if communication is optionally designated.
(14)	Communication board terminal		Connects communication cable. (A communication board is optional)
(15)	Temperature input board		Mounted if energy measurement is selected.
(16)	Temperature input board terminal		Connects the cable from resistance bulb.
(17)	Shield plate		Shields the signal cable.

# 2. OPERATION PREPARATION

# 2.1. Outline of installation procedure

Install the flowme	eter according to the following proce	edure.					
Section 3.2	Installation of flow transmitter						
Section 3.3	Flow transmitter wiring						
		_					
	Power ON	*					and wiring before
					ower. (Refe	r to "1.3.Che	eck on type and
		٦.	specificat				
Section 4.5	Parameter protection	*			selected for		
	•	*			y language	is English.	Switch the languages
Section 4.7	Switching measurement mode		as require				
	<b>↓</b>	NG	When Y c	or C is s	selected for	the 12th dig	git
Section 4.9	Checking and Setting of Piping Specifications/Detector		Section 4	.9.2	Piping par	ameter setti	ng method
	OK When A or B is selected	for the					
	<mark>₄</mark> 12th digit						
Section 5	MOUNTING OF DETECTOR	*	Ro corofu	ul not to	mount the	concor unit	s with wrong mounting
Section 5							displayed at the
							. (Refer to "5.
					DETECTO		
	•	NG (I FI	D display i		DEILOIO		
					Displaving	the data in	
Section 6.5.1.3	Checking the RAS information		Section 6	.5.2	maintenan		
	OK (LED display is green)						
	Displaying the data in	7					
Section 6.5.2	maintenance mode				Check the	data display	ý
					Ļ	,	
	Check the data display				AGC L	J 450/ -	
				ſ	AGC D	47%	or more
	↓ International				Ļ	,	
	AGC U 45% or more				P/H U	Outsic	le the range
	AGC D 45% or more			ľ	P/H D		8 to 6758
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_					
	P/H U 5528 to 6758		Section 6	.5.7	Checking	received wa	veforms
	P/H D				↓ ↓	,	
		_	(	Contact	Fuji Electri	c's service r	epresentative.
	<b>↓</b>						
Section 4.10	Zero Adjustment	*					nt, check that the pipe
							e, and that the
,					atus is norr	nal.	
	Basic operation		4.12.1.5 (			<i>i</i>	* Check A, B for
Section 4.11	Setting of unit	Section			the total (ad	ctual)	the 12th digit of
Section	Flow rate range (single range)			DO outp	but		code symbol
4.12.1.1		Section	4.12.3.1	Fotal pul	lse output		only.
Section	Analog output at error (Burnout)			•	•		
4.12.1.4		Section	4.12.4 L	CD ind	lication		1
,	*						
	Application operation		4 4 9 5 0				
Section 4.12.1	Setting of flow rate range	Section	4.13.5.2	Alarm ou	utput		
Section 4.13.1	Automatic 2 ranges Bi-directional range	1					
Section 4.13.2 Section 4.13.3	Bi-directional auto 2 range		4.13.5.3 F 4.13.5.4 T				
0000014.10.0		Section	T. 10.0.4	101a1 5W			
'	·+		'-				1
Section 7.3	Parameter list	1					
	¥	_					
	Run (Meaşurement)						
	+	_					
Section 6	CHECK AND MAINTENANCE						

Note) Set the parameter protection to OFF before you change settings or perform zero adjustment.

# **3. INSTALLATION**

Select an installation location that satisfies the following conditions for ease of maintenance and inspection, service life of the instrument, and assurance of reliability all considered.



- (1) A place where ambient temperature and humidity are -20 to +55°C and 95% RH or less for flow transmitter (FSV)
- (2) A place not exposed to direct sunshine nor inclement weather.
- (3) Space for periodic inspection and wiring work is available.
- (4) A place not subjected to radiated heat from a heating furnace, etc.
- (5) A place not subjected to corrosive atmosphere.
- (6) A place not to be submerged.
- (7) A place free from excessive vibration, dust, dirt, and moisture.

## 3.1. Installation location of flow transmitter

Secure at least 100 mm of space between the flow transmitter and nearby wall. Also secure a space of opening the front cover in case of maintenance.

Allow space for cable wiring under the case.

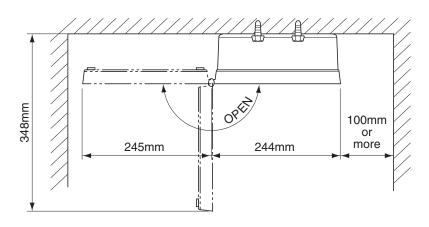


Fig. 3.1 Top view of mounting

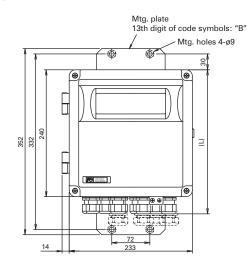
## 3.2. Installation of flow transmitter

The flow transmitter may be mounted on a wall or 2B pipe stand (option).

### 3.2.1. Wall mounting

For wall mounting, use four M8 bolts.

Drill holes according to the mounting hole dimensions shown below, and fasten the flow transmitter using the M8 bolts.



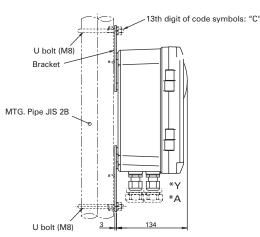
Nominal	Standard tightening torque
M8	12.5 [N·m]

### 3.2.2. 2B pipe stand mounting



When mounting on 2B pipe, be sure to use a complete set of fixtures (U bolt, support fixture, plain washer, spring washer, nut) furnished if optionally designated. Tighten the nut by hand. If any support fixture is not used or if the assembly is excessively tightened by tool, the wall mounting fixture may be deformed.

Mount the instrument on 2B pipe stand as illustrated below.



10th digit of the	Conduit connection		Applicable cable		
code symbols	Conduit connection		PF1/2	PF3/8	
*Y	Waterproof gland	273	ø6 to 12	ø5 to 10	
*A	Waterproof gland with union plug (for plica tube PV-5#17)	294	max. ø14	051010	

# 3.3. Flow transmitter wiring

## 3.3.1. Cautions in wiring



- (1) Use a special coaxial cable (FLYD) as a signal cable between the detector and flow transmitter (FSV). Do not provide a junction or splice of the signal cable midway.
- (2) The signal cable between the detector or flow transmitter should be run in metallic conduits. Upstream and downstream signal cables may be put in the same conduit but, to avoid interference, do not put the power cable together.
- (3) For output signal, use a shielded cable, where possible.
- (4) To avoid noise interference, do not put the cables together with heavy duty line or the like into the same duct.
- (5) If a ground wire is included in the power cable, connect it to ground as it is.
- (6) A power switch is not provided on the instrument and must be mounted separately.
- (7) Seal unused wiring ports by furnished caps.
- (8) Be sure to connect a resistance bulb for each of T<sub>S</sub> and T<sub>R</sub> on the temperature input board terminal.

## 3.3.2. Applicable wires

Use the following cables.

Power cable	3-wire or 2-wire cabtyre cable
	Nominal sectional area 0.75mm <sup>2</sup> or more
	Outside diameter Φ11mm
<ul> <li>Output signal cable</li> </ul>	2-wire or multi-wire cabtyre cable as required
	Outside diameter Φ11mm
Signal cable	Signal cable between detector and flow transmitter by type designation
	High-frequency coaxial double shield cable with
	characteristic impedance of 50Ω
	With one-side waterproof BNC connector
	Outside diameter 07.3mm
• Extension cable for resistance b	oulb: 3-wire or multi-wire cabtyre cable as required
	Nominal sectional area 0.75mm <sup>2</sup> or more
	Outside diameter Φ5 to 10mm
Communication cable	Twisted pair cable with shield (for RS-485)
	Outside diameter Φ6 to 10mm

### 3.3.3. Treatment of wiring port

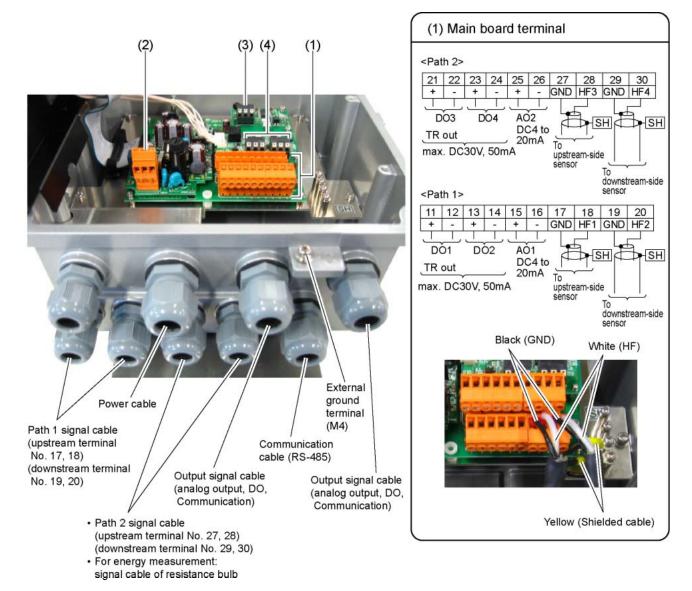
The casing of the flow transmitter is IP67. However, if installed in a humid place, the wiring ports must be made airtight to avoid ingress of moisture, condensation, etc. Be sure to use the waterproof glands furnished with the instrument in order to ensure the waterproof means. A gland, which is not ready to be used, should be sealed by supplied cover.



Do not install the instrument where there is a risk of flooding. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock or malfunction.

### Wiring to each terminal

Carry out wiring to each terminal according to the following figure.



(2) Power terminal	(3) Commuication board terminal	(4) Temperature input board terminal
AC power supply AC100 ~ 240V 50/60Hz 1 2 3 L N FG =	RS-485 1 2 3 SG A- B+ C ←	Resistance bulb Pt100 $T_s (SUPPLY)$ $T_R (RETURN)$ $31$ $32$ $33$ $B$ $A$ $41$ $42$ $B$ $A$ $B$ $A$ $B$ $A$ $A$ $G$ <

- Note 1) Terminal block is insertion type to connect a cable. Use bar terminal as crimp-style terminals.
- Note 2) Be sure to connect ground terminal to external ground terminal. (Class D grounding)
- Note 3) For output signal, use multiple core cable as required.
- Note 4) Differential signal line of RS-485 consists of two pins.

 $\oplus$  means B+, and  $\ominus$  means A-.

## 3.3.4. How to connect to terminal block

### 3.3.4.1. Cable treatment

Although the cables can be connected to the terminals with bare wire, we recommend using bar terminal (ferrule) for connecting cables.

When you cut and use the signal cable, make sure to cut the cable in same length of upstream and downstream. Note) if cable lengths are different, it may adversely affect the output.

#### Usable wiring materials



Wire size (mm <sup>2</sup> )	AWG	øD1 (mm)	øD2 (mm)	Туре
0.5	20	1	2.6	H0.5/16
0.75	18	1.2	2.8	H0.75/16
1	17	1.4	3	H1/16
1.5	16	1.7	3.5	H1.5/16

Note1) Make sure to use PZ6/5(H0.25 to H6 for sleeve) as a crimp tool for caulking.

Note2) Applicable sleeve is required for electric wire.

Note3) Insert the electric wire to the end of ferrule so as to crimp.

Note4) Length of stripped wire is 12mm.

### 3.3.4.2. How to connect to power supply/signal terminal block

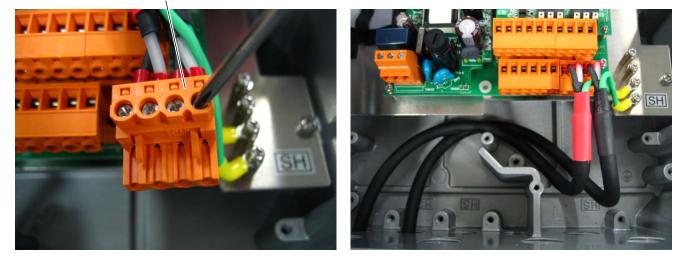
Remove the shield plate and connect the signal cable of path 1 and either of path 2 or the signal cable of resistance bulb to signal terminal.

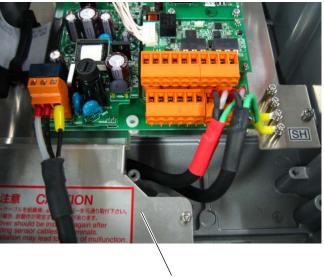
Re-attach the shield plate, and then connect the power cable to the power terminal.

Please prepare a flathead screwdriver (head size: 0.6 x 3.5mm) or a small-sized Phillips head screwdriver so as to tighten the cable.

- (1) Pull off the cable socket from the plug on the substrate with holding the right side of the socket by hand.
- (2) If cable entry is closed, turn the screw counterclockwise to open.
- (3) Insert the cable and turn the screw clockwise to fix the cable. Check that the cable does not come out.
- (4) Install the cable socket side to the plug on the substrate.
- (5) Fix the shield cable (green) of signal cable to the shield terminal.

Cable socket



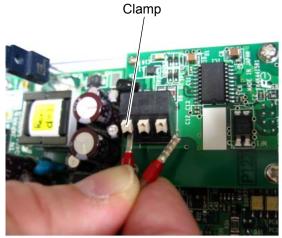


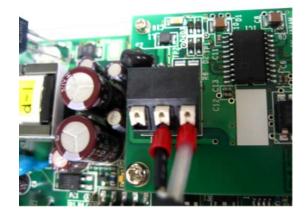
Shield plate

Note) Make sure to conduct the procedure not to damage the printed-circuit board when you remove and install the cable socket.

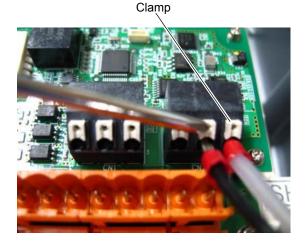
### 3.3.4.3. How to connect to communication board and temperature input board terminal

- Prepare a tool such as a screwdriver to push a clamp when connecting bare wires. 1. Push the clamp so as to open the connector.
- 2. Insert the cable to the connector and release the clamp to fix the cable.
  - (1)Communication board





(2)Temperature input board



Example for bare wires



Note) Be sure to remove Path 2 connector when wiring cable from resistance bulb to temperature input board.

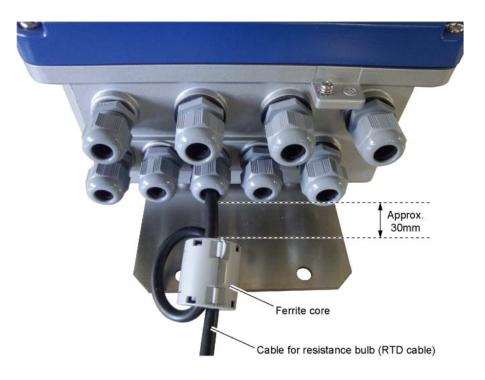
## 3.3.5. How to attach ferrite cores

A ferrite core should be attached on each side of the cable for resistance bulb (Ts and Tr) outside of the case.

- 1. Unlock the stopper on both side of the ferrite core to open it.
- Wind the cable for resistance bulb around the ferrite core once.
   Fit the stoppers of the ferrite core and press it together until it click shut.

Note1) Be careful not to pinch your fingers when attaching ferrite cores.

Note2) Do not damage the cable by pinching it excessively with the ferrite core when locking the ferrite core.

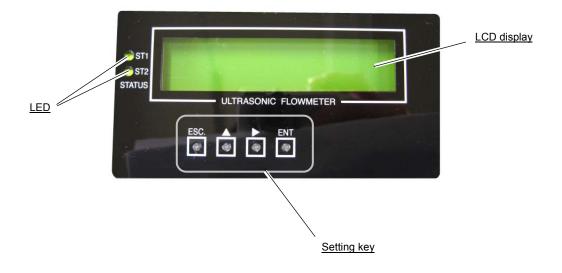


# 4. PARAMETERS

# 4.1. Description of display/setting unit

Display unit and setting unit are as shown below.

## 4.1.1. Display/setting unit

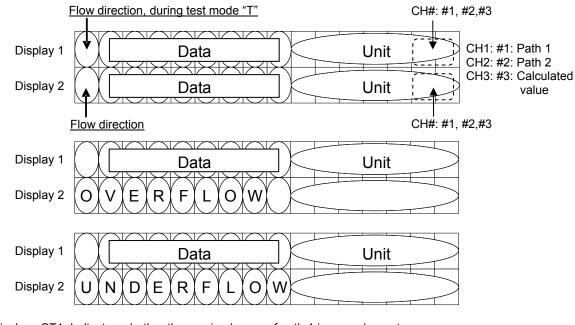


### 4.1.2. Description of display/setting unit

• LCD display: Displays the measurement and setting (indication in 16 digits, 2-line).

"Measurement display"

Up to 8 digits including the decimal point are displayed in the data field. When the displayed digits exceed, "<" is displayed at the first digit. When overrange including the temperature overrange occurs or a cable break occurs, "OVERFLOW" or "UNDERFLOW" is displayed blinking on the Display 2. In the cases of 2-path and 2-pipe measurement mode, channel numbers are displayed blinking on display 1 and 2.



- LED display: ST1: Indicates whether the received wave of path 1 is normal or not. ST2: Indicates whether the received wave of path 2 is normal or not. (2-path and 2-pipe measurement modes)
  - ST2: Indicates whether the temperature is normal or not. (1-path/ energy measurement mode) (Green) : Received wave is normal.

(Red) : Received wave is abnormal.

Set the parameter with setting keys.

sc	ESCAPE key : Returns to the next-higher menu level or cancels the set status.
$\bigtriangleup$	UP key : Selects items, numeric values, and symbols.
$\triangleright$	SHIFT key : Moves the cursor and selects decimal place.
ENT	ENTRY key : Enters a selection or registers a setting.
	Note) For changing the parameter, enter the changed value, and press this key to confirm that it is registered.
⊳)+	DOWN key : DOWN key function is conducted by pressing UP key while holding down SHIFT key.
	Use DOWN key for selecting items, values, and codes.

## 4.2. Measurement modes

The measurement mode can be switched among 2-path, 2-pipe, and 1-path/energy measurement, by changing the parameter. Refer to "4.7.1 Setting measurement mode and CH3 (calculation output)".

### 4.2.1. Function block diagram

The configuration from signal input to output varies depending on the measurement mode.

(1)1-path/e	nergy meas	urement	mode									Output
Path1 input	Flow verocity V1	Zero adjust- ment	Rate limit	Damping	Calibration	Low flow cut	Flow rate Q1	Thermal flow	- Total -	Range	Statuses	Display 1st.row 2st.row
Temperature input Ts Temperature	tempe- rature Return	 	→ Tempe- rature difference									A01 A02 D01 D02 D03 D04
input TR	tempe- rature											RS-485
(2)2-path m	ode											Output
CH1 Path 1 input	Flow verocity V1	Zero adjust- ment	]•	. Rate limit	Damping	Calibration	Low flow cut	Flow rate Q1	Total	Range	Statuses	Display
CH3 calculated value			Average value	Rate limit	Damping	Calibration	Low flow cut	Flow rate	Total	Range	Statuses	→ 2st.row AO1 AO2 DO1 DO2
CH2 Path 2 input	Flow verocity V2	Zero adjust- ment	]	Rate limit	Damping	Calibration	Low flow cut	Flow rate Q2	Total	Range	Statuses	DO3 DO4 RS-485
(3) 2-pipe m	ode											
CH1 Path 1 input	Flow verocity V1	Zero adjust- ment	Rate limit	Damping	Calibratio n	Low flow cut	Flow rate Q1		Total	Range	Statuses	Output Display 1 st.row
CH3 calculated value								Math	Total	Range	Statuses	2strow A01 A02 D01 D02
CH2 Path 2 input	Flow verocity V2	Zero adjust- ment	Rate limit	Damping	Calibratio n	Low flow cut	Flow rate Q2	•	Total	Range calculation	Statuses	D03 D04 RS-485

Math: average, addition, subtraction (CH1-CH2), subtraction (CH2-CH1)

### 4.2.2. Definition of the channels

In 2-path mode and 2-pipe mode, computation path from signal input to output is divided into three paths. Each computation path can be defined by channel. In some parameter setting, you need to specify which channel you are going to set.

CH1 is assigned to the path 1 computation path from signal input to output. CH2 is assigned to the path 2 computation path from signal input to output.

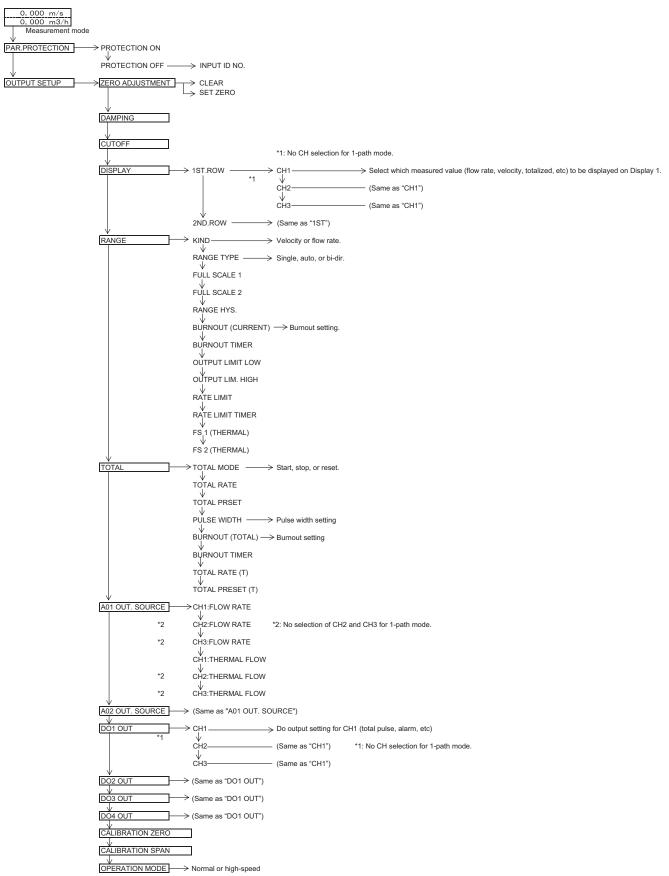
CH3 is assigned to the path of calculation.

# 4.3. Composition of key operation

The composition of key operation is shown below.

### 4.3.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode

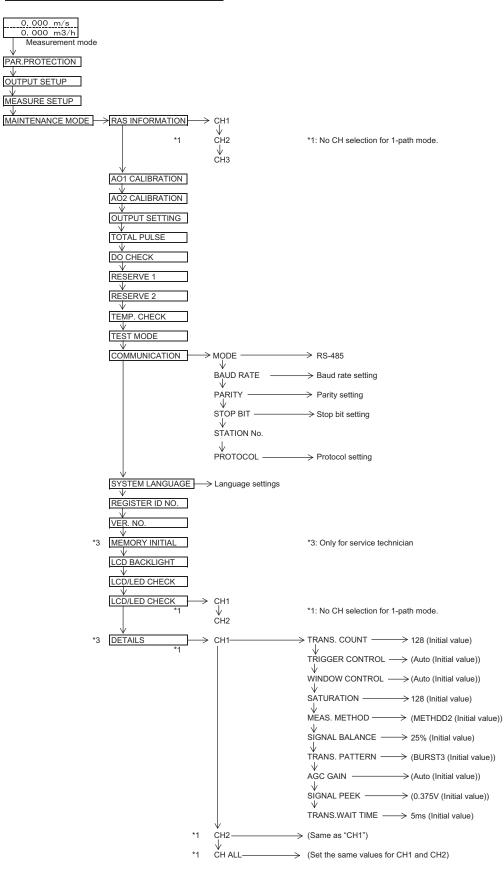
1-path and 2-path mode - parameter protection and output setup



1-path and 2-path mode – measurement setup

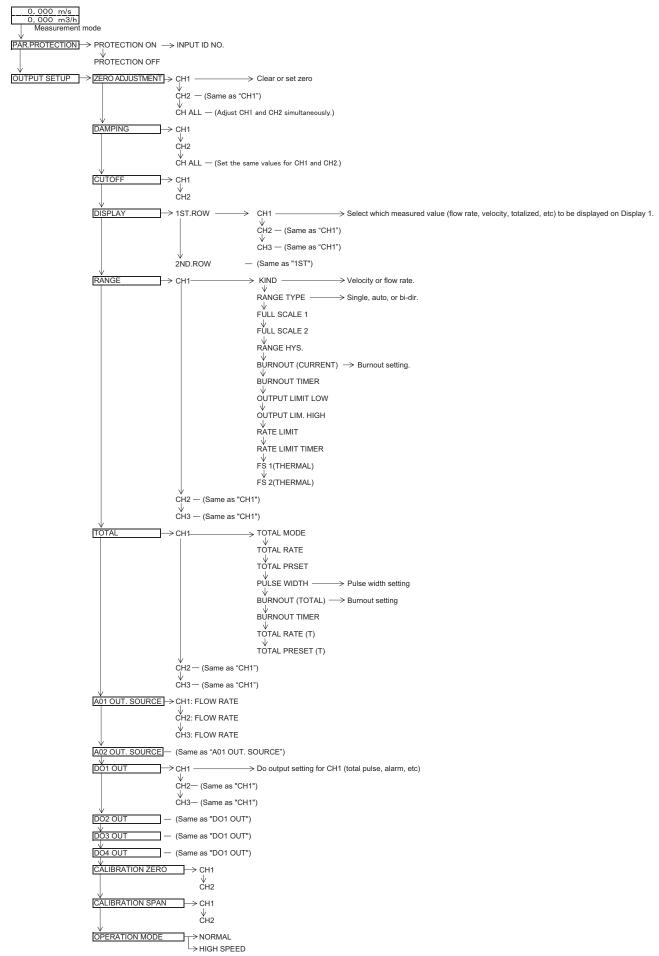


#### 1-path and 2-path mode – maintenance mode

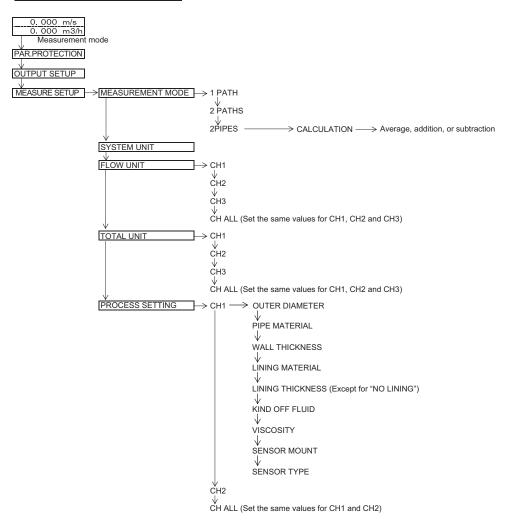


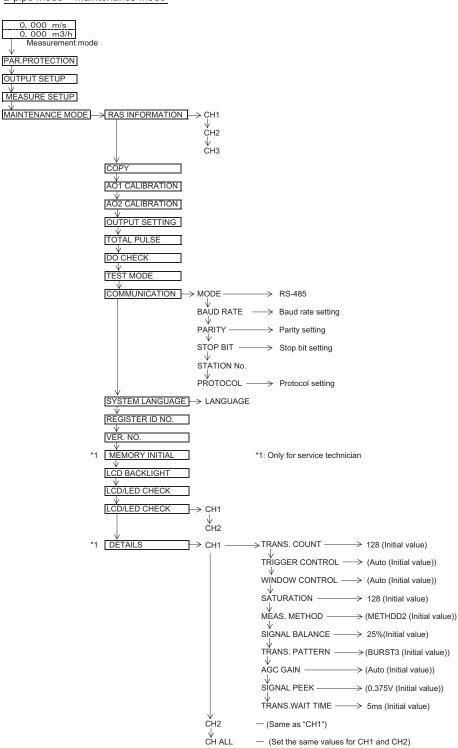
### 4.3.2. 2-pipe mode

2-pipe mode – parameter protection and output setup



#### 2-pipe mode – measurement setup





# 4.4. Parameter initial value list

Factory-set value is shown below. (When parameter setting is not provided)

2	Para ID N Lanç		Settable range No. of menu: 2	Initial value PROTECTION ON	Setting value PROTECTION ON, PROTECTION OFF
2 3 4 5	ID N	0			
3 4 5			0000 to 9999	0000	ID No. is invalid when 0000 is selected.
5		guage	No. of menu: 5	English *1	English, Japanese, German, French and Spanish
-		Measurement mode	No. of menu: 3	1 path	1 path, 2 paths, 2 pipes
6		CH3 calculation output (2 pipe)	No. of menu: 4	Average	Average, Addition, Sub (CH1-CH2), Sub (CH2-CH1)
-		System unit	No. of menu: 2	Metric	Metric or inch
7		Flow unit	No. of menu: 18	m³/h	L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m³/s, m³/min, m³/h, m³/d, km³/d, Mm³/d, BBL/s, BBL/min, BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d
8		Total unit	No. of menu: 8	m³	mL, L, m <sup>3</sup> , km <sup>3</sup> , Mm <sup>3</sup> , mBBL, BBL, kBBL
9		Outer diameter	6.00 to 6200.00mm	60.00mm	[mm, in]
10	ndition	Pipe material	No. of menu: 13 Sound velocity: 1000 to 3700m/s	PVC	Carbon steel, Stainless, PVC, Copper, Cast iron, Aluminum, FRP, Ductile iron, PEEK, PVDF, Acrylic and PP Pipe sound velocity (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])
11	СŌ	Wall thickness	0.10 to 100.00mm	4.00mm	[mm, in]
12 13	Measuring condition	Lining material	No. of menu: 8 Sound velocity: 1000 to 3700m/s 0.01 to 100.00mm	No lining	No lining, Tar epoxy, Mortar, Rubber, Teflon, Pyrex glass, PVC Lining S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s]) [mm, in]
13	Σ	Kind of fluid	No. of menu: 18	– Water	Seawater, dist. water, ammonia, alcohol,
14			Sound velocity: 300 to 2500m/s	Walei	benzene, bromide, ethanol, glycol, kerosene, milk, methanol, toluol, lube oil, fuel oil, petrol and refrigerant R410 Fluid S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])
15		Dynamic viscosity coefficient	0.001 to 999.999 ×10⁻ <sup>6</sup> m²/s	1.0038 ×10 <sup>-6</sup> m²/s	[×10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s, ft <sup>2</sup> /s]
16		Sensor mounting method	No. of menu: 2	V method	V method, Z method
17		Sensor type	No. of menu: 10	FSSA/FSSG	FSSA/FSSG, FLS_12,/FLS_22,FSSC, FSG_32, FSG_31/FSG_41, FSSE/FSG_50,FSSF/FSG_51, FSD12, FSSD/ FSD22,FSSH/FSD32
18		Temperature unit	No. of menu: 3	C°	°C, K, F
19		Thermal unit	No. of menu: 7	MJ/h	MJ/h, GJ/h, BTU/h, kBTU/h, MBTU/h, kWh, MWh
20		Total unit (Thermal)	No. of menu: 7	MJ	MJ, GJ, BTU, kBTU, MBTU, kW, MW
21		Energy mode	No. of menu: 2	Used	Not used, Used
22	Energy measurement	Operation mode	No. of menu: 3 Thermal coefficient: 1.000 to 9.999 Temperature: -40 to	Cooling 4.186 4.123 30°C	<ul> <li>☐ Heating         <ul> <li>(Thermal coefficient for Heating: )</li> <li>☐ Air-conditionning                 (Changing temperature [(18) unit])</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	eπ		200°C	25°C	(Hysteresis [(18) unit])
23	Insi	Input signal	No. of menu: 2	Pt100	Not used, Pt100
24	Jea	Supply temperature	No. of menu: 2	T <sub>s</sub> input	□T <sub>s</sub> input
	y n		Zero: -40 to 40°C	0.0°C	
	erg		Span: 50 to 150%	100%	(Calibration span %)
	Ē		Damping: 0 to 120sec Temperature: -40 to	5sec 25.0°C	□Setting
			200°C	20.0 0	
25		Return temperature	No. of menu: 2	0.0°C	□ □ T <sub>R</sub> input
			Zero: -40 to 40°C	100%	(Calibration zero [(18) unit])
			Span: 50 to 150%	5sec	(Calibration span %)
			Damping: 0 to 120sec		(Damping sec)
			Temperature: -40 to 200°C	25.0°C	(Temperature [(18) unit])
26		Zero adjustment	No. of menu: 2	Clear (unadjusted)	Clear, adjustment (Clear has been factory-set.)
27	u	Damping	0.0 to 100.0sec	5.0sec	sec
28	Output condition	Low flow cut	0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity	0.150m <sup>3</sup> /h	[(7) unit]

		Setting unit	Settable range	Initial value	Setting value
29		Source channel of	(2-path /2-pipe)	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
		display 1st line	(Energy measurement)	CH1	
30		Content of display 1st	No. of menu: 7 (2-pipe) No. of menu: 16	Flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Flow velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total (Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual) and -Total
		line	(Energy measurement)	Thermal flow(MJ/h)	(Actual), + Iotal pulse, - Iotal (Actual) and - Iotal pulse
			(Energy measurement)		H: Total (Thermal), H: Total pulse (Thermal), C:
					Total (Thermal), C: Total pulse (Thermal),
					Thermal flow, Thermal flow (%), Supply temp.,
					Return temp., Temp difference
31	≥,	Decimal point position		****.**	
	Display	of display 1st line			(Fill in the specified digit)
32	Die	Source channel of	(2-path /2-pipe)	CH2	CH1, CH2, CH3
33		display 2nd line	(Energy measurement)	CH1 Elow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Flow valacity Flow rate, Flow rate (%) +Tetal
33		Content of display 2nd line	No. of menu: 7 (2-pipe) No. of menu: 16	Flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Flow velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total (Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual) and -Total
		inte	(Energy measurement)	Flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	pulse
			(Energy measurement)		H: Total (Thermal), H: Total pulse (Thermal), C:
					Total (Thermal), C: Total pulse (Thermal),
					Thermal flow, Thermal flow (%), Supply temp.,
					Return temp., Temp difference
34		Decimal point position		****.**	
		of display 2nd line	(0 11 /0 1 )		(Fill in the specified digit)
35		Analog output 1 source	(2-path /2-pipe)	CH1: Flow rate	CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow
		channel	(Energy measurement)	CH1: Thermal flow	rate CH1: Thermal flow, CH2: Thermal flow, CH3:
					Thermal flow
36		Analog output 2 source	(2-path /2-pipe)	CH2: Flow rate	CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow
		channel	(Energy measurement)	CH1: Flow rate	rate
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		CH1: Thermal flow, CH2: Thermal flow, CH3:
					Thermal flow
37		Kind	No. of menu: 2	Flow rate	Flow velocity, Flow rate
38	Ŧ	Range type	No. of menu: 4	Single range	Single range, Auto 2 range, Bi-dir range and
	output			2	Bi-dir Auto 2 range
39	no	Full scale 1	0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in	15.000m <sup>3</sup> /h	[(7) unit]
- 10	<u> </u>		terms of flow velocity	0 000 3"	P/m/ 10
40	Analog (	Full scale 2	0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity	0.000m <sup>3</sup> /h	[(7) unit]
41		Full scale 1 (Thermal)	±999999999	0.000 MJ/h	[(19) unit]
42		Full scale 2 (Thermal)	±99999999	0.000 MJ/h	[(19) unit]
43		Hysteresis	0.00 to 20.00	10.00%	%
44		Burnout (current)	No. of menu: 5	Hold	Not used, Hold, Lower, Upper and Zero
45		Burnout timer	10 to 900sec	10sec	sec
46		Output limit low	-20 to 0%	-20%	%
47		Output limit high	100 to 120%	120%	%
48		Rate limit	0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity	0.000m³/h	[(7) unit]
49		Rate limit timer	0 to 900sec	0sec	sec
50		Total mode	No. of menu: 3	Stop	Start, Stop and Reset
51		Total rate	0.000000 to 99999999	0m <sup>3</sup>	[(8) unit]
52	Ŧ	Total preset	0.000000 to 99999999	0m <sup>3</sup>	[(8) unit]
53	output	Total rate (Thermal)	0.000000 to 99999999	0 MJ	[(20) unit]
54	- OL	Total preset (Thermal)	0.000000 to 99999999	0 MJ	[(20) unit]
55	Total	Pulse width	No. of menu: 7	50.0msec	5.0msec, 10.0msec, 50.0msec, 100.0msec,
	F				200.0msec, 500.0sec,1000msec.
56		Burnout (total)	No. of menu: 2	Hold	Not used, hold
57		Burnout timer	10 to 900sec	10sec	sec

		Setting unit	Settable range	Initial value	Setting value
58	ļ	DO1 source channel		CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
59		DO1 output type	No. of output content menu: 10 (2 pipe) No. of output content menu: 19 (energy measurement) No. of alarm menu: 3 Flow switch: 0 to 32m/s in terms of flow velocity Total switch: 0.000000 to 99999999 Flow switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999 Total switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999	Not used	□Not used □+Total pulse □-Total pulse □Range full scale 2 □Alarm [All, Device error, Process error] □Flow rate switch □Flow SW high [ [(7) unit]] □Total switch [ [(8) unit]] □Total switch [ [(8) unit]] □Range over □-Flow direction □ H: Total pulse (Thermal) □ C: Total pulse (Thermal) □ Flow switch (Thermal) □ Flow switch (Thermal) □ Flow SW high [ [(19) unit]] □ Flow SW low [ [(19) unit]] □ Total switch (Thermal) [ [(20) unit]] □ AO range over (Thermal)
					□ P: range over (Thermal)
60	ł	DO1 Output operation	No. of menu: 2	Active ON	□ Air-conditioning, □ Temp. alarm Active ON, Active OFF
61	ł	DO2 source channel	no. or monu. 2	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
62	Output condition	DO2 Output type	No. of output content menu: 10 (2 pipe) No. of output content menu: 19 (energy measurement) No. of alarm menu: 3 Flow switch: 0 to 32m/s in terms of flow velocity Total switch: 0.000000 to 99999999 Flow switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999 Total switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999	Not used	□Not used         □+Total pulse         □-Total pulse         □Range full scale 2         □Alarm [All, Device error, Process error]         □Flow rate switch         □Flow SW high [         [(7) unit]]         □Flow SW low [         □Flow SW low [         [(7) unit]]         □Flow SW low [         □Plow SW low [         [(8) unit]]         □Range over         □Pulse range over         □-Flow direction         □ H: Total pulse (Thermal)         □ C: Total pulse (Thermal)         □ Flow switch (Thermal)         □ Flow SW high [         [(19) unit]]         □ Flow SW low [         □ Flow SW low [         [(19) unit]]         □ Flow SW low [         [(20) unit]]         □ Flow SW low [         [(20) unit]]         □ Flow SW low [         [(20) unit]]         □ Aor range over (Thermal)         □ P: range over (Thermal)         □ Air-conditioning, □ Temp. alarm         Active ON, Active OFF
64	ł	DO2 Output operation DO3 source channel	No. or menu. 2	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
65		DO3 Output type	No. of output content menu: 10 (2 pipe) No. of output content menu: 19 (energy measurement) No. of alarm menu: 3 Flow switch: 0 to 32m/s in terms of flow velocity Total switch: 0.000000 to 99999999 Flow switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999 Total switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999	Not used	□Not used         □+Total pulse         □-Total pulse         □Range full scale 2         □Alarm [All, Device error, Process error]         □Flow rate switch         □Flow SW high [         [(7) unit]]         □Flow SW low [         □Flow SW low [         [(7) unit]]         □Total switch         □Plow SW low [         □Pluse range over         □-Flow direction         □H: Total pulse (Thermal)         □C: Total pulse (Thermal)         □Flow SW high [         [(19) unit]]         □Flow SW high [         [(19) unit]]         □Flow SW high [         [(19) unit]]         □Flow SW low [         □Flow SW low [         [(19) unit]]         □Flow SW low [         □AO range over (Thermal)         □P: range over (Thermal)         □P: range over (Thermal)         □Air-conditioning, □ Temp. alarm
66	ł	DO3 Output operation	No. of menu: 2	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
67	ľ	DO4 source channel		CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
68	,	DO4 Output type	No. of output content menu: 10 (2 pipe) No. of output content menu: 19 (energy measurement) No. of alarm menu: 3	Not used	□Not used □+Total pulse □-Total pulse □Range full scale 2 □Alarm [All, Device error, Process error] □Flow rate switch

		Setting unit	Settable range	Initial value	Setting value	
			Flow switch: 0 to 32m/s in terms of flow velocity Total switch: 0.000000 to 99999999 Flow switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999 Total switch (Thermal): 0.000000 to 99999999		□Flow SW high [         □Flow SW low [         □Total switch         □Range over         □Pulse range over         □-Flow direction         □ H: Total pulse (Thermal)         □ C: Total pulse (Thermal)         □ Flow switch (Thermal)         □ Flow SW high [         □ Flow SW high [         □ Total switch (Thermal)         □ Flow SW low [         □ Total switch (Thermal) [         □ AO range over (Thermal)         □ P: range over (Thermal)         □ Air-conditioning, □ Temp. alarm	[(7) unit]] [(7) unit]] [(8) unit]] [(8) unit]] [(19) unit]] [(20) unit]]
69		DO4 Output operation	No. of menu: 2	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF	
70		Zero calibration	-5 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity	0.000m <sup>3</sup> /h	[(5) unit]	
71		Span calibration	-200.00 to 200.00%	100.00%	%	
72		Operation mode	No. of menu: 2	Standard	Standard, High speed	
73	uo	Communication mode	No. of menu: 1	RS-485	RS-485	
74	ati	Baud rate	No. of menu: 3	9600bps	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps	
75	nic	Parity	No. of menu: 3	Odd	None, Odd, Even	
76	Communication	Stop bit	No. of menu: 2	1 bit	1 bit, 2 bits	
77	Ē	Station No.	1 to 31	1	(In case of RS-485)	
78	ö	Communication protocol	No. of menu: 2	MODBUS	MODBUS, M-Flow	
79	Q	LCD BACKLIGHT	No. of menu: 2	ON	ON, OFF	
80	LCD	LIGHTS OUT TIME	0 to 99 min	5 min	min	

\*1) English is set when 4th digit of the type is "E".

FSV S : Japanese

FSV E : English

## 4.5. Parameter protection

### 4.5.1. Protection ON/OFF

Description

- Parameters can be protected so that the flow meter settings will not carelessly be changed.
- Parameters can be protected by setting the "ID No." (Note) in the maintenance mode.
  - Note) ID number should be 4 digits. The factory setting is "0000". (Refer to Section 4.15.9.)

Settable range: PROTECTION ON : Parameter cannot be changed. PROTECTION OFF: Parameter can be changed.

- \* 1 hour after "PROTECTION OFF" is set, "PROTECTION ON" is automatically set.
- \* The device starts in protection ON status.

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below.

Operation	Change the protection from ON to OFF (suppose ID No. is "2234").	
(example) Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key in the measurement mode once to indicate "PAR.	PAR.PROTECTION PROTECTION ON
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to blink the 2nd line.	PAR.PROTECTION PROTECTION ON
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "PROTECTION OFF".	PAR.PROTECTION PROTECTION OFF
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "PAR.PROTECTION".	PAR.PROTECTION ** COMPLETE **
V V V		↓ INPUT ID NO
ENT	Press the ENT key once to indicate "0000" and blink the cursor.	INPUT ID NO.
<b>•</b>	Note) If ID No. is "0000" (as factory set), press the ENT key to release the protection.	
$\Box \triangleright$	Enter ID No. "2234" by the $\bigtriangleup$ key or the $\triangleright$ key.	INPUT ID NO. 2234
ENT	Press the ENT key once. * If ID No. does not coincide, "INPUT ERROR!" appears, and the input screen is resumed. ——— Protection canceled. ———	INPUT ID NO. ** COMPLETE ** ↓ PAR.PROTECTION PROTECTION OFF

About the change of parameter setting

When you change parameters of converter in current use which analog output or alarm has been set, if you change items which affect to the output or alarm, the output may change suddenly after display of "\*\*COMPLETE\*\*" and may generate alarm. If, especially, the output signal is being used for control, perform the signal lock on the system side prior to changing parameters.

Caution on change of parameter setting

When you change parameter settings, parameters will be saved in non-volatile memory on return to measuring display. Saved parameters have been maintained even power is off. However, when you change the parameter and turn off the power before returning to the measuring display, parameters will not be saved. Thus you should set the parameter again.

# 4.6. Display language

## 4.6.1. How to select the language

-	
Descr	ription

• Indication language (English, Japanese, German, French, and Spanish) is selectable.

Setting contents

English (default setting), Japanese, German, French, Spanish

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation (example)	Select English for the display language. Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 000000000000000000000000000000000000
↓ ↓	Press the A key for 13 times (9 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "SYSTEM LANGUAGE".	SYSTEM LANGUAGE JAPANESE
	Press the ENT key once to blink on the 2nd line.	SYSTEM LANGUAGE
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "ENGLISH".	SYSTEM LANGUAGE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	SYSTEM LANGUAGE ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— English has been registered. ———	↓ SYSTEM LANGUAGE ENGLISH
	Press the ESC key or the $\bigcirc$ key to display the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

Operation (example)	Select Japanese for the display language. Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMAITION
	Press the A key for 13 times (9 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "SYSTEM LANGUAGE".	SYSTEM LANGUAGE ENGLISH
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink on the 2nd line.	SYSTEM LANGUAGE
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "JAPANESE".	SYSTEM LANGUAGE JAPANESE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	SYSTEM LANGUAGE ** ١٩̈̈́ロウ **
V V V	——— Japanese has been registered. ———	↓ 
	Press the ESC key or the $\bigcirc$ key to display the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

# 4.7. Switching measurement mode

## 4.7.1. Setting measurement mode and CH3 (calculation output)

Description

Measurement mode can be selected.

- When 2-pipe measurement is selected, the calculation formula for CH3 can be configured.
  - Settable range
    - 1. Measurement mode : 1-path, 2-path, 2-pipe
      - 1 PATH : Measure flow rate and thermal energy in 1 pipe using 1 set of detector
      - 2 PATHS : Measure flow rate in 1 pipe using 2 sets of detector
      - 2 PIPES : Measure flow rates in 2 separate pipes using 1 set of detector for each pipe.

2. CH3 calculation output : average, addition, subtraction (CH1-CH2), subtraction (CH2-CH1)

- When selecting 2-pipe measurement mode:
- AVERAGE = (path 1 + path 2) / 2
- ADDITION = path 1 + path 2 CUP (CU11 CU12) = path 1 + path 2
- SUB (CH1-CH2) = path 1 path 2 SUB (CH1-CH2) = path 2 - path 4
- SUB (CH2-CH1) = path 2 path 1
- \* When selecting 2-path measurement mode, average value is output for CH3.
- \* When selecting 1-path or 2-path measurement mode, there is no setting items of CH3.

Operation (example)	Set measurement mode to 2-pipe and CH3 calculation output to subtraction (CH1-CH2).	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	0. 000 m∕s 0. 000 m3∕h MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the second line.	MEASUREMENT MODE
	Press the A key twice to display "2 PIPES".	MEASUREMENT MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	MEASUREMENT MODE ** COMPLETE **
	2 PIPES has been registered.     "CH3 CALCULATION" is displayed.	CH3 CALCULATION AVERAGE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the second line.	CH3 CALCULATION
	Press the Key twice to display "SUB (CH1-CH2).	CH3 CALCULATION SUB (CH1-CH2)
ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	CH3 CALCULATION ** COMPLETE **
<b>•</b>	——————————————————————————————————————	CH3 CALCULATION SUB (CH1-CH2)
	Press the $ESC$ key twice, and then the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

# 4.8. Channel number

## 4.8.1. Channel designation

#### Description

When selecting 2-path or 2-pipe measurement mode, you need to specify the channel number to set some parameters. In 1path/energy measurement mode, there is no parameter need to be specified by channel number.

#### Channel number

- CH1 : Settings for path 1
- CH2 : Settings for path 2
- CH3 : Settings for calculation
- CH ALL : Simultaneous settings for path 1 and 2, or path 1 and the calculated value

#### **Related parameters** O: applicable, -: not applicable 2-path 2-pipe Parameter CH1 CH3 CH3 CH2 CH1 CH2 Output setup Zero adjustment 0 Ο \_ \_ \_ Damping 0 0 \_ \_ \_ Cutoff 0 0 Display 0 Ο 0 0 0 0 Range 0 0 0 \_ \_ Total 0 0 0 \_ DO 0 0 0 0 0 0 Calibration zero 0 0 \_ \_ Calibration span 0 0 \_ -\_ \_ Measurement Flow unit \_ \_ \_ 0 0 0 setup Total unit 0 0 0 \_ \_ \_ Process setting Ο 0 \_ \_ Maintenance **RAS** information 0 0 Ο 0 0 Ο mode Data display 0 Ο Ο Ο \_ \_ Details 0 0 Ο 0 \_ \_

Operation (example)	Check the damping time of CH2. Below is an example for 2-pipe measurer	nent mode.
Key operation	Description	Display
		0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h
	Press the A key once to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT C H 1
	Press the A key once to display "DAMPING".	DAMPING C H 1
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to blink the second line.	CH 1
	Press the A key once to display "CH2" on second line.	CH2
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display damping time. The channel number will blink on the right side of the first line.	DAMPING #2 5.0 sec
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key twice, and then the $\triangle$ key 3 times to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h

# 4.9. Checking and Setting of Piping Specifications/Detector

# 4.9.1. Checking piping parameter

## 4.9.1.1. 1-path/energy measurement mode and 2-path mode

Key operation	Description	Display
		0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
	Press the A key for 7 times to display "PROCESS SETTING".	PROCESS SETTING S= 16( 48mm)
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "OUTER DIAMETER".	OUTER DIAMETER 60.00 mm
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "PIPE MATERIAL".	PIPE MATERIAL PVC
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "WALL THICKNESS".	WALL THICKNESS 4.00 mm
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "LINING MATERIAL".	LINING MATERIAL NO LINING
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "KIND OF FLUID".	KIND OF FLUID WATER
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "VISCOSITY".	VISCOSITY 1.003800 E-6m2/s
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "SENSOR MOUNT".	SENSOR MOUNT V METHOD
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "SENSOR TYPE".	SENSOR TYPE FSSA/FSSG
	Press the $ESC$ key twice, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

### 4.9.1.2. 2-pipe mode

(Example) check the piping parameters for path 2.

Key operation	Description	Display
		0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP"	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "SYSTEM UNIT".	SYSTEM UNIT METRIC
	Press the 🛆 key 4 times to display "PROCESS SETIING "	PROCESS SETIING C H 1
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	PROCESS SETTING
	Press the () key once to display "CH2" on the second line.	PROCESS SETTING
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "PROCESS SETTING". The channel number will blink on the right side of the first line.	PROCESS SETTING         # 2           S =         1 6 ( 4 8 mm)
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "OUTER DIAMETER".	OUTER DIAMETER 6 0. 0 0 mm
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "PIPE MATERIAL".	PIPE MATERIAL PVC
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "WALL THICKNESS ".	WALL THICKNESS 4.00 mm
	Press the () key once to display "LINING MATERIAL".	LINING MATERIAL NO LINING
	Press the A key once to display "KIND OF FLUID".	KIND OF FLUID WATER
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "VISCOSITY".	VISCOSITY 1.003800 E-6m2/s
	Press the () key once to display "SENSOR MOUNT".	SENSOR MOUNT
$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbb{Z} \\ \bullet \\ $	Press the () key once to display "SENSOR TYPE".	SENSOR TYPE FSSA/FSSG
	Press the ESC key twice, and then the A key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h

# 4.9.2. Piping parameter setting method

#### Description

- Set the parameters of piping and fluid to be measured to determine the sensor mounting spacing.
- The mounting dimension of the sensor is automatically calculated. Refer to "5.1.1 Mounting of detector".

CAUTION Be sure to set the following parameters before mounting the sensor on the pipe. Mount the sensor to match the sensor mounting length. Unless the sensor units are spaced accurately, the measurement error will be excessive or the received wave may be abnormal. Setting items 1. Channel designation : CH1, CH2, CH ALL \* When using 2-pipe measurement, set both CH1 and CH2. CH1 and CH2 can be set simultaneously by selecting CH ALL. No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. : 6.00 to 6200.00 [mm] (factory set at 60.00 [mm]). Pipe outer diameter 2 : CARBON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, PVC (factory set), COPPER, CAST IRON, ALUMINIUM, 3. Piping material FRP, DUCTILE IRON, PEEK, PVDF, ACRYLIC, PP, Others (Sound velocity: 1000 to 3700[m/s]) 4. Wall thickness : 0.10 to 100.00 [mm] (factory set at 4.00 [mm]). : NO LINING (factory set), TAR EPOXY, MORTAR, RUBBER, TEFLON, PYREX GLASS, PVC, 5. Lining material Others (Sound velocity: 1000 to 3700[m/s]) : 0.10 to 100.00 [mm] 6. Lining thickness 7. Measuring fluid : WATER, SEAWATER, DIST WATER, AMMONIA, ALCOHOL, BENZENE, ETHANOL, GLYCOL, KEROSENE, MILK, METHANOL, TOLUOL, LUBE OIL, FUEL OIL, PETROL, REFRIGERANT R410, Others (Sound velocity: 300 to 2500[m/s]) Bynamic viscosity coefficient : 0.0010 to 999.999 × 10<sup>-6</sup> [m<sup>2</sup>/s] (factory set at 1.0038 x 10<sup>-6</sup> [m<sup>2</sup>/s])
 Detector mounting method : V method (factory set), Z method. Refer to "5.2.Selection of mounting method" FSSA/FSSG (factory set), FLS\_12/FLS\_22, FSSC,FSG\_32, FSG\_31/FSG-41, FSSE/FSG\_50, 10. Detector type FSSF/FSG 51, FSD12, FSSD/FSD22,FSSH/FSD32 Note) If the sensor type is previous type, make a setting change for current type. Previous type Current type Previous type Current type FSD22 FLW41 FLD22 FSG\_41 FLD32 FSD32 FLW50 FSG\_50 FLW11 FSG\_31 FLW51 FSG 51 FLW12 FSG\_32 For concrete keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

#### (1) Setting method when sensor type is "FSSA".

Operation (example)	Carry out setting for measuring the flow rate of water flowing through PVC * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure channel designation of 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
		0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "SYSTEM UNIT".	SYSTEM UNIT METRIC
	Press the A key for 7 times to display "PROCESS SETTING".	PROCESS SETTING S= 16 ( 48mm)
	Press the ENT key once to display "OUTER DIAMETER".	OUTER DIAMETER 60.00 mm
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	OUTER DIAMETER
•		0 <mark>1</mark> 60.00 mm
		01 <mark>5</mark> 0.00 mm
		01 <mark>1</mark> 0.00 mm
		011 <mark>0</mark> .00 mm

$\bigtriangleup \triangleright$	Move the cursor by the 🕞 key, and change the numeric value by	OUTER DIAMETER 011 <mark>4</mark> .00 mm
•	the key. Operated to compose "114" because, from Piping data in	
	Section 7.4., the outer diameter of polyvinyl chloride pipe (tap water size)	
	is 114 mm.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register the outer diameter.	OUTER DIAMETER ** COMPLETE **
Ť	——— Outer diameter has been registered. ———	↓
* * *		OUTER DIAMETER 114.00 mm
$\overset{\bullet}{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "PIPE MATERIAL".	PIPE MATERIAL
	Because PVC (factory set) is already registered, go to the next step.	PVC
•		
	Note) If the pipe is made of another material, press ENT key, and select	
	a corresponding menu by the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "WALL THICKNESS".	WALL THICKNESS 4.00 mm
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	WALL THICKNESS
▼		
		00 <mark>4</mark> .00 mm
$\square$	Move the cursor by the key, and change the numeric value by the	WALL THICKNESS
⊂ ŀ		00 <mark>7</mark> .00 mm
·	key.	
	Operated to compose "7" because, from Piping data in Section 7.4, the wall thickness of polyvinyl chloride pipe (tap water size) is 7.0mm.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register the wall thickness.	WALL THICKNESS
$\bigcirc$		** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b>	——— Wall thickness has been registered. ———	↓ WALL THICKNESS
<b>*</b>	с С	7.00 mm
$\square$	Press the A key once to display "LINING MATERIAL".	LINING MATERIAL
	"NO LINING" (factory set) is already registered. Because there is no	NO LINING
	lining, go to the next step.	
	Note) If lining is provided, press the $ENT$ key and $\bigtriangleup$ key to select the	
	material or enter the sound velocity. Further, go to "LINING THICKNESS", and input a lining thickness. Nothing is indicated in case of "NO LINING".	
$\left[ \Delta \right]$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to display "KIND OF FLUID". Because, also,	KIND OF FLUID WATER
▼	"WATER" (factory set) is already registered, go to the next step.	
	Note) If fluid to be measured is other than water, press the ENT key, and	
	select the menu or enter the sound velocity.	
$\left[ \bigtriangleup \right]$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "VISCOSITY".	VISCOSITY 1.0038 E-6m2/s
	Input the kinematic viscosity of the fluid to be measured.	1.0030 E-0112/S
	Because the kinematic viscosity 1.0038E <sup>-6</sup> [m <sup>2</sup> /s] of water at 20°C is already registered, go to the next step.	
	In case of fluid other than water, input the kinematic viscosity at a	
	measurement status of fluid to be measured referring to data in Section 7.4., etc.	
ESC	Press the ESC key once to display "PROCESS SETTING".	PROCESS SETTING
 ▼	"S=31" is indicated on the 2nd line.	S= 31 ( 93mm)
•	After mounting the frames on piping, insert into it 2 sensor units spaced	
	at 31 divisions.	0.000 m/s
Esd 🛛	Press the ESC key once and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the	0.000 m3/h
	measurement mode.	

## (2) Setting method when sensor type is other than "FSSA" or "FSSG"

Operation (example)	Carry out setting for measuring the flow rate of water flowing through PVC nominal diameter, using FSSC detector.	pipe (for tap water) having 100 mm of
(example)	* Settings of piping and fluid to be measured are omitted, since it is same a is "FSSA"	as "(1) Setting method when sensor type
	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure channel designation of 2-pipe measurement.	ement. Refer to Section 4.9.1.2 for
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "SYSTEM UNIT".	SYSTEM UNIT METRIC
	Press the A key for 7 times to display "PROCESS SETTING".	PROCESS SETTING S= 31 ( 93mm)
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to display "OUTER DIAMETER".	OUTER DIAMETER 114.00 mm
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 7 times to blink the cursor.	SENSOR TYPE FSSA/FSSG
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	SENSOR TYPE
	Press the A key for 2 times to display "FSSC" on the 2nd line.	SENSOR TYPE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "FSSC".	SENSOR TYPE ** COMPLETE **
ENT V V	——— "FSSC" has been registered. ———	↓ SENSOR TYPE FSSC
ESC	Press the ESC key once to display "PROCESS SETTING".	PROCESS SETTING S= 58.43mm
•	"S=58.43mm" is displayed on the 2nd line. Align the sensor mounting spacing to 58.43mm, and attach the sensor to the pipe.	
	Press the ESC key once and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h
	measurement mode.	

Description ● Zero point can be calibrated.
Settable range: Channel designation : CH1, CH2, CH ALL * When using 2-pipe measurement, calibrate both CH1 and CH2. CH1 and CH2 can be calibrated simultaneously by selecting CH ALL.
* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. CLEAR : Clears the zero point calibration value to "0". Used in case the flow cannot be stopped when calibrating the zero point. Note 1) Where possible, stop the flow and carry out "SET ZERO" stated below. Otherwise, an error may occur in the zero point. SET ZERO: A point where "SET ZERO" is carried out is regarded as zero. Used for zero calibration with flow stopped.
Note 2) The flow must completely be stopped. Otherwise, the flowing status is regarded as zero, thereby causing an error.
For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation (example)	Completely fill the piping, close the upstream and downstream valves, and * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure designation of 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key twice to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT" and blink the	ZERO ADJUSTMENT
	cursor. Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "SET ZERO".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to carry out "SET ZERO". * Be sure to completely stop the flow beforehand.	ZERO ADJUSTMENT ** COMPLETE **
▼ ▼	——— Zero adjustment has been completed. ———	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key once, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

# 4.11.1. Unit system

Description
<ul> <li>Measurement unit can be selected from metric or inch system.</li> </ul>
Metric system (factory set)
Length
Flow velocitym/s
Flow rate www.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.uc.
BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d
Total unit ························mL, L, m³, km³, Mm³, mBBL, BBL, kBBL
Kinematic viscosity coefficient ······· E <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s
Temperature unit
Thermal unitMJ/h, GJ/h, BTU/h, kBTU/h, MBTU/h, kWh, MWh
Total unit (Thermal)····································
<note> Set the total mode to "STOP" before setting this parameter. (See Section 4.12.2.)</note>

Operation (example)	Change the unit system from inch system to metric system.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
$\overset{\bullet}{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the A key once to display "SYSTEM UNIT".	SYSTEM UNIT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	
$\overset{\bullet}{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the A key once to display "METRIC".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	SYSTEM UNIT ** COMPLETE **
v v v	——— METRIC has been registered. ———	↓ SYSTEM UNIT METRIC
	Press the ESC key once and $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

# 4.11.2. Flow rate unit

<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Select the unit of flow rate.</li> <li>Metric system <ul> <li>Channel designation</li> <li>: CH1, CH2,CH3</li> <li>* When using 2-pipe measurement, set all of CH1, CH2, and CH3.</li> <li>* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Flow rate L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m<sup>3</sup>/s, m<sup>3</sup>/min, m<sup>3</sup>/h (factory set), m<sup>3</sup>/d, km<sup>3</sup>/d, Mm<sup>3</sup>/d, BBL/s, BBL/min, BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d</li> </ul>
<note> First, set the unit system (metric) according to Section 4.11.1.</note>
For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation (example)	Set a flow rate unit to "L/min". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measur	ement Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
(oxampio)	designation of 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "FLOW UNIT".	FLOW UNIT m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	FLOW UNIT
	Press the A key several times to display "L/min".	FLOW UNIT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FLOW UNIT ** COMPLETE **
	——— "L/min" has been registered. ———	↓ FLOW UNIT L/min
	Press the $ESC$ key once and the $\triangle$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 L/min

# 4.11.3. Flow total unit

V

<ul> <li>Description         <ul> <li>Select the unit of total volume.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Metric system             Channel designation             : CH1, CH2, CH3                  * When using 2-pipe measurement, set all of CH1, CH2, and CH3.                  * No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.             Flow total unit · mL, L, m<sup>3</sup> (factory set), km<sup>3</sup>, Mm<sup>3</sup>, mBBL, BBL, kBBL</li> </ul>		
	ne unit system (metric) according to Section 4.11.1. al mode to "STOP" before setting this parameter. (See Section 4.12.2.)	
For actual keying,	refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF befor	ehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)
Operation (example)	Set a flow total unit to "L". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure designation of 2-pipe measurement.	ement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key for 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
	Press the 🛆 key 3 times to display "TOTAL UNIT".	TOTAL UNIT m3
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "L".	
	Press the ENT key once to register.	TOTAL UNIT ** COMPLETE **

"L" has been registered. ——

Press the ESC key once and the  $\bigtriangleup$  key twice to return to the

measurement mode.

\_\_\_\_

TOTAL UNIT

0.000

L L/min Ĺ

# 4.11.4. Temperature unit

Description

- Select the temperature unit for 1-path/energy measurement.
- Metric system
  - Temperature unit · · · · °C (factory set), K, F

<Note> First, set the unit system (metric) according to Section 4.11.1.

Operation (example)	Set a temperature unit to "°C".	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the key 4 times to display "TEMPERATURE".	TEMPERATURE °C
▼	°C (factory setting) has been registered.	
<b>v</b>	Use ENT key and 🛆 key to change the unit.	
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key once, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 L 0.000 L/min

# 4.11.5. Thermal unit

Description

- Select the unit of instantaneous thermal energy to be measured in 1-path/energy measurement mode.
   Metric system
  - Metric system Thermal unit ···· MJ/h (factory set), GJ/h, BTU/h, kBTU/h, MBTU/h, kWh, MWh

<Note> First, set the unit system (metric) according to Section 4.11.1.

Operation (example)	Set a thermal unit to "GJ/h".	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the 🛆 key 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
	Press the Arrow key 5 times to display "THERMAL UNIT".	THERMAL UNIT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	THERMAL UNIT
	Press the A key once to display "GJ/h".	THERMAL UNIT G J ∕ h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	THERMAL UNIT ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "GJ/h" has been registered. ———	↓ THERMAL UNIT G J ∕ h
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key once, and the A key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 L/min

# 4.11.6. Thermal total unit

Description

- Select the unit of totalized thermal energy to be measured in 1-path/energy measurement mode. •
- •
- Metric system Total unit (Thermal) · · MJ (factory set), GJ, BTU, kBTU, MBTU, kW, MW

<Note> First, set the unit system (metric) according to Section 4.11.1.

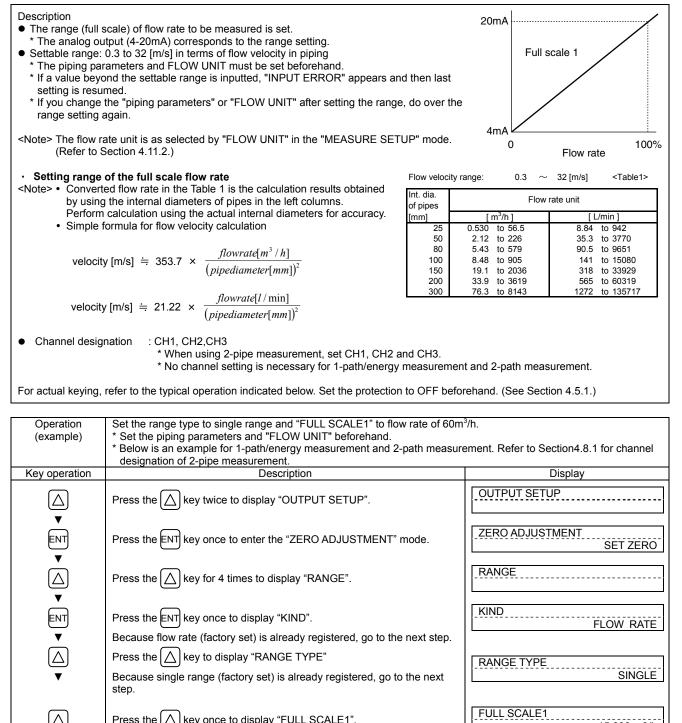
When setting, stop status should be set at total mode. (See Section 4.12.2.)

Operation (example)	Set a thermal total unit to "GJ".	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the 🛆 key 3 times to display "MEASURE SETUP".	MEASURE SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
	Press the A times to display "TOTAL(THERMAL)".	TOTAL(THERMAL) M J
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TOTAL(THERMAL)
	Press the A key once to display "GJ".	TOTAL(THERMAL)
ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	TOTAL(THERMAL) ** COMPLETE **
<b>•</b>	——— GJ has been registered. ———	TOTAL(THERMAL) G J
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key once, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 L 0.000 L/min
	וובמסטובווובות וווטעב.	

# 4.12. Output Setting

# 4.12.1. Setting of flow rate range

### 4.12.1.1. Flow rate range (single range)



Press the  $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$  key once to display "FULL SCALE1".

Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.

[∆] key.

Move the cursor by the (>) key, and change the numeric value by the

15.000 m3/h

00015.000 m3/h

000<mark>1</mark>5.000 m3/h

000<mark>6</mark>5.000 m3/h

0006<mark>5</mark>.000 m3/h

FULL SCALE1

V V V	Change the full scale1 to "60". Note) To change the decimal point position, align the cursor with a place to change to and press the 🛆 key likewise.	FULL SCALE1 000006 <mark>0</mark> .0 m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE1 ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— FULL SCALE1 has been registered. ———	↓ FULL SCALE1 60.000 m3/h
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key for 2 times and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

## 4.12.1.2. Thermal range (single range)

measurement) * The analog ou • Settable range: * THERMAL UN <note> The thermal</note>	cale) of thermal energy to be measured is set. (for 1-path/energy put (4-20mA) corresponds to the range setting. 0.000000 to 99999999. T must be set beforehand. al unit is as selected by "THERMAL UNIT" in the "MEASURE ode. (Refer to Section 4.11.2)	20mA	Full scale
	efer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to	4mA 0	Thermal energy <sup>100%</sup>
Operation (example)	Set the range type to single range and "FS 1(THERMAL)" to thermal flow * Set the piping parameters and "THERMAL UNIT" beforehand. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement.	/ of 2000MJ/h	1.

(example)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
	Press the ENT key once to enter the "ZERO ADJUSTMENT" mode.	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the A key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE
	Press the ENT key once to display "KIND".	KIND FLOW RATE
	Press the A key once to display "RANGE TYPE"	RANGE TYPE SINGLE
	Because single range (factory set) is already registered, go to the next step. Press the Argument to display "FS 1(THERMAL)".	FS 1(THERMAL) 0 M J ⁄ h
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	FS1(THERMAL) 00000000 MJ/h
$\bigtriangleup \triangleright$	Move the cursor by the (>) key, and change the numeric value by the	0000 <mark>0</mark> 0000 MJ/h
<b>*</b>	∕∑ key.	0000 <mark>2</mark> 0000 MJ∕h
•	Change the value of FS 1(THERMAL) to "20000." Note) To change the decimal point position, align the cursor with a	
	place to change to and press the 🛆 key likewise.	
	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	FS 1(THERMAL) * * COMPLETE * *
* * *	——— FS 1(THERMAL) has been registered. ———	FS 1(THERMAL) 2 0 0 0 0 M J / h
	Press the ESC key twice and the A key 3 times to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h
	medodrement mode.	1

## 4.12.1.3. The source of analog output

<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Specify of which channel (path 1, path 2, or calculated value) flow rate and/or thermal energy are to be output to AO1 and AO2. The contents of output vary depending on the setting of measurement mode.</li> </ul>			
1-path/energy measurement mode: Settable range			
5	CH1 flow rate, CH1 thermal flow		
2. Source channel of AO2:	CH1 flow rate, CH1 thermal flow		
2-path mode and 2-pipe mode: Settable range			
1. Source channel of AO1:	CH1 flow rate, CH2 flow rate, CH3 flow rate		
2. Source channel of AO2:	CH1 flow rate, CH2 flow rate, CH3 flow rate		

Operation	Set analog output AO1 to CH3 flow rate.	
(example) Key operation	* Below is an example for 2-path measurement mode. Description	Display
	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the key 6 times to display "AO1 OUT. SOURCE".	A01 OUT. SOURCE CH1: FLOW RATE
ENT	Press the ENT key to blink the cursor.	A01 OUT. SOURCE CH1: FLOW RATE
	Press the A key twice to display "CH3: FLOW RATE".	A01 OUT. SOURCE CH3: FLOW RATE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	AO1 OUT. SOURCE * * COMPLETE * *
v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	———AO1 OUT. SOURCE has been registered.———	AO1 OUT. SOURCE CH3: FLOW RATE
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key once and the $\bigtriangleup$ key 3 times to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h

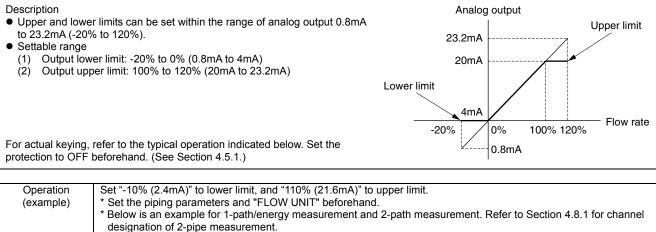
### 4.12.1.4. Analog output at error (Burnout)

Description

- Determine how to set the analog output when received wave error, etc. due to device error, accidental drain of piping or entry of bubbles.
- Settable range
  - (1) Analog output (4-20mA) at error
    - HOLD : Outputs a current value preceding the error (factory set).
    - UPPER
    - Sets analog output to upper of the output limit (over scale).
      Sets analog output to lower of the output limit (under scale). LOWER
    - ZERO : Outputs 4mA.
  - BURNOUT TIMER (time from error detection to BURNOUT processing) 10 to 900 seconds (factory set at 10 sec). Please set 10 (2) seconds or more.
  - \* During BURNOUT processing, LCD display interlocks with analog output.

Operation	Set "UPPER" to BURNOUT.	
(example)	Set "20sec" to BURNOUT TIMER. * Set the piping parameters and "FLOW UNIT" beforehand.	
	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
	designation of 2-pipe measurement.	r
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETTUP".	
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE
	Press the ENT key once to display "KIND".	KIND FLOW RATE
	Press the 🛆 key for 5 times to display "BURNOUT" (CURRENT).	BURNOUT (CURRENT) HOLD
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink on the 2nd line.	BURNOUT (CURRENT)
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "UPPER".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	BURNOUT (CURRENT) ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— UPPER has been registered. ———	↓ BURNOUT (CURRENT) UPPER
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "BURNOUT TIMER".	BURNOUT TIMER 10 sec
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	BURNOUT TIMER
	Press the bar key once to align the cursor to "1".	BURNOUT TIMER 010 sec
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to set "2".	BURNOUT TIMER 020 sec
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	BURNOUT TIMER ** COMPLETE **
▼ ▼ ▼	——— BURNOUT TIMER has been registered. ———	↓ BURNOUT TIMER 20 sec
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

### 4.12.1.5. Output limit



(oxampio)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure designation of 2-pipe measurement.	ement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE
	Press the ENT key once to display "KIND".	KIND FLOW RATE
	Press the A key for 7 times to display "OUTPUT LIMIT LOW".	OUTPUT LIMIT LOW -20 %
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	OUTPUT LIMIT LOW
	Press the bar key once to align the cursor to "2".	OUTPUT LIMIT LOW
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key several times to set "1".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	OUTPUT LIMIT LOW ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— OUTPUT LIMIT LOW has been registered. ———	↓ OUTPUT LIMIT LOW -10 %
	Press the A key once to display "OUTPUT LIM. HIGH".	OUTPUT LIM. HIGH
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	OUTPUT LIM. HIGH
	Press the key once to align the cursor to "2".	OUTPUT LIM. HIGH
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key several times to set "1".	OUTPUT LIM. HIGH
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	OUTPUT LIM. HIGH ** COMPLETE **
V V V	——— OUTPUT LIM. HIGH has been registered. ———	↓ OUTPUT LIM. HIGH 110 %
ESC 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h
L		

## 4.12.2. Setting the total (actual)

#### 4.12.2.1. Total flow pulse (total rate, pulse width)

Description

- Set output pulse as following description before totalizing flow rate.
- Total rate: Total amount (volume) per pulse.

A pulse is outputted when the total volume has attained an amount set by the total rate, and adds to the total pulse count (in case of total pulse indication). Settable range: 0.000001 to 99999999

\* Set the flow total unit before setting the total rate. (See Section 4.11.3.)

- Pulse width: Width of total pulse output.
   Select a pulse width according to a corresponding total meter out of menus. Settable range: 5ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1000ms.
- Restrictions in the setup:

Output of total pulses involves the following restrictions depending on the DO output port (DO1, DO2, DO3 and DO4).

DO output port	Frequency range of pulse output	Pulse width
Do output port		
	(at full scale flow rate)	
DO1, DO2, DO3, DO4 : Transistor,	100 pulse/sec	5ms, 10ms, 50ms, 100ms, 200ms
open collector		

The maximum output frequency is also restricted by the setup of the pulse width. Therefore, set the pulse width and total rate so that both of condition 1 and condition 2 indicated below are satisfied. Otherwise, accurate result may not be obtained.

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Condition 1:} \\ \hline FULL SCALE^{(Note1)} [m^3/s] \\ \hline TOTAL RATE [m^3] \\ \mbox{Condition 2:} \\ \hline FULL SCALE^{(Note1)} [m^3/s] \\ \hline TOTAL RATE [m^3] \\ \end{array} \leq \frac{1000}{2 \times \mbox{PULSE WIDTH [ms]}} \end{array}$ 

Note 1) The range of FULL SCALE1 or FULL SCALE2, whichever is larger, is the object in the case of automatic 2-range setup, forward and reverse range setup or forward and reverse automatic 2-range setup.

Note 2) The output frequency on the output ports is limited when the flow rate exceeds the set range. Therefore, if such a setup that the maximum frequency per range occurs at the time of 100% flow rate, there is possibility that the total pulse output will be incapable of following when the flow rate exceeds 100%, and accurate total value cannot be obtained if over-range continues for a long time. If there are cases where the flow rate exceeds 100%, modify the set range and total rate so that the maximum frequency will not exceed the restricted level.

Example of calculation

Calculate the range that permits setup of the total rate under the range and pulse width indicated below. When the range and the pulse width are as follows:

FLOW SPAN -1: 36[m<sup>3</sup>/h] (=0.01[m<sup>3</sup>/s]), Pulse width:50[ms]

Condition 1

 $\frac{\text{CONTACT 1}}{\text{TOTAL RATE}} \ge \frac{\text{FULL SCALE }[\text{m}^3/\text{s}]}{100[\text{Hz}]} = \frac{0.01 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}]}{100 \ [\text{Hz}]} = \frac{0.0001 \ [\text{m}^3]}{100 \ [\text{Hz}]} = \frac{0.1 \ [\text{L}]}{100 \ [\text{m}^3]} = \frac{0.1 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}]}{100 \ [\text{m}^3]} = \frac{0.1 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3]} = \frac{0.1 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3/\text{s}}{100 \ [\text{m}^3$ 

TOTAL RATE  $\geq$  FULL SCALE [m<sup>3</sup>/s] ×  $\frac{2 \times \text{PULSE WIDTH [ms]}}{1000} = 0.01 \text{ [m<sup>3</sup>/s]} \times \frac{2 \times 50 \text{ [ms]}}{1000} = 0.001 \text{ [m<sup>3</sup>]} = 1 \text{ [L]}$ 

The settable range of the total rate that satisfies both of condition 1 and condition 2 is as follows from results of calculation A and B.  $1 [L] \le TOTAL RATE$ 

Note) When the total rate is set to "0", total pulse is not output. Note) Set the total mode to STOP before start setting.

Channel designation : CH1, CH2, CH3

 \* When using 2-pipe measurement, set CH1, CH2 and CH3.
 \* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.

Operation	Set total rate to 0.1m <sup>3</sup> /pulse, and pulse width to 100ms.	
(example)	* Set the flow total unit beforehand. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel	
	designation of 2-pipe measurement.	ement. Refer to Section 4.6.1 for channel
Key operation	Description	Display
$[\Delta]$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT
		SET ZERO
•		TOTAL
$[\Delta]$	Press the $\left[ \bigtriangleup \right]$ key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	
$\bigtriangleup$		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE
ENT	These the ENTINCY once to display TO THE MODE .	STOP
•		TOTAL RATE
$[\Delta]$	Press the A key once to display "TOTAL RATE"	0 m3
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display the cursor.	TOTAL RATE
_		<b>0</b> 00000000 m3
•		TOTAL RATE
$\triangleright$	Press the D key for 7 times to move the cursor.	0000000 <mark>0</mark> 0 m3
$\bigcap$	Press the 🛆 key several times to display a decimal point.	TOTAL RATE
		0000000 <mark>0 m3</mark>
•		TOTAL RATE
$\triangleright$	Press the D key once to move the cursor.	0000000.0 m3
▼		
$\square$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "1".	TOTAL RATE
		0000000. <b>1</b> m3
•		TOTAL RATE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	** COMPLETE **
* *		↓
¥ ¥	——— "TOTAL RATE" has been registered. ———	TOTAL RATE
▼		0.1 m3
		PULSE WIDTH
$[ \bigtriangleup ]$	Press the A key twice to display "PULSE WIDTH".	50.0 msec
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	PULSE WIDTH
 ▼		50.0 msec
		PULSE WIDTH
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice, and select "100.0msec".	100.0 msec
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	PULSE WIDTH ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— PULSE WIDTH has been registered. ———	PULSE WIDTH
<b>_</b>		100.0 msec
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 3 times to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE
 ▼		STOP
• 		TOTAL MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	STOP
<b>V</b>		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL MODE TOTAL RESET
 ▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	TOTAL MODE
		** COMPLETE **
* * *		↓
Ť	——— TOTAL MODE has been registered. ———	TOTAL MODE
•		TOTAL RESET
ESC 🛆	Proper the ESC key twice and then proper the A key for 2 times to anter	0.000 m/s
EY	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 m3/h
	the measurement mode.	

## 4.12.2.2. Preset value for total flow

Description			
	alue which appears on the total counter when the total value has been reset.		
Settable range:	0 to 99999999 ing action simultaneously resets both forward total memory and reverse total	momony	
Set the	total unit beforehand in MEASURE SETUP. (Refer to section 4.11.3.)	memory.	
	total mode to STOP before setting the preset value.		
	J		
-	Total value 🖉 Reset		
	Reset	*	
		Preset value	
		<b>&gt;</b>	
		Time	
For actual keying,	refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF before	rehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)	
, ,		× ,	
Operation	Cat the preset value to $100 \text{m}^3$		
Operation	Set the preset value to 100m <sup>3</sup> . * Set the flow total unit beforehand.		
(example)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ment Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel	
	designation of 2-pipe measurement.		
Key operation	Description	Display	
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP	
<b>•</b>	_		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT	
		SET ZERO	
		TOTAL	
	Press the $\bigwedge$ key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	TOTAL	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE	
		STOP	
$\left[ \land \right]$	Press the $\left[ \triangle \right]$ key twice to display "TOTAL PRESET"	TOTAL PRESET	
		0 m3	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display the cursor.	TOTAL PRESET	
		000000	
	Press the D key for 6 times to move the cursor.	TOTAL PRESET 00000 <b>0</b> 00 m3	
	* Note that, it cannot be entered on the first digit (leftmost).	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		TOTAL PRESET	
$ \Delta $	Press the $\left  \bigtriangleup \right $ key once to display "1".	00000 <mark>1</mark> 00 m3	
▼		00000 00 1113	
, ,		TOTAL PRESET	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	** COMPLETE **	
V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	" TOTAL DDESET" has been registered		
▼	——— " TOTAL PRESET" has been registered. ———	TOTAL PRESET 100 m3	
▼		100 m3	
		TOTAL MODE	
$\left[ \left[ \Delta \right] \right]$	Press the $\left[ \triangle \right]$ key for 4 times to display "TOTAL MODE".	STOP	
		0101	
, ,		TOTAL MODE	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	STOP	
▼			
		TOTAL MODE	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL RESET	
▼			
<b>E</b> NIT	Brass the ENT Key appende register	TOTAL MODE	
	Press the ENT key once to register.	** COMPLETE **	
▼	——— "TOTAL MODE" has been registered. ———	TOTAL MODE	
▼		TOTAL RESET	
▼			
		0.000 m/s	
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 m3/h	
	the measurement mode.		

### 4.12.2.3. Total energy pulse (total rate, pulse width)

Description

- Set to totalize a process variable (thermal energy) by total meter, etc. according to total pulse output. (for 1-path/energy measurement mode only). Energy totalization and flow totalization can be performed simultaneously.
- Total rate: Total amount per pulse.
- A pulse is outputted when the total volume has attained an amount set by the total rate, and adds to the total pulse count (during total pulse indication). Settable range: 0.000001 to 99999999 Set the thermal energy total unit before setting the total rate. (See Section 4.11.6)
- Regarding pulse width and setup restriction, refer to 4.12.2.1 "Setting the total flow pulse".
  - \* Total pulse is not output when TOTAL RATE is set to "0".
  - \* Minus-totalization of thermal energy is not available when the flow direction is reverse.
  - \* Set the total mode to STOP before start setting

* See 4.12.2.1 "Total flow pulse (total rate, pulse width)" for setting procedure of pulse width         * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement mode.         Key operation       Display         A       Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".         Image: Set of the set of	Operation (example)	Set the total rate to 1GJ per pulse. * Set the energy total unit before setting the total rate.	
Key operation       Description       Display	(	* See 4.12.2.1 "Total flow pulse (total rate, pulse width)" for setting procedu	re of pulse width
A       Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".       Image: Control of Contro of Control of Control of Co	Key operation		Display
ENT       Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".       ZERO ADJUSTMENT".         ✓       Press the △ key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".       TOTAL         ✓       Press the △ key for 5 times to display "TOTAL MODE".       TOTAL MODE         ✓       Press the △ key once to display "TOTAL MODE".       TOTAL MODE         ✓       Press the △ key 6 times to display TOTAL RATE (T)".       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       Press the △ key 6 times to display the cursor.       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       Press the △ key 8 times to move the cursor.       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       Press the △ key once to display "1".       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       Press the ▷ key 8 times to move the cursor.       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       Press the △ key once to save the change.       TOTAL RATE(T)         ✓       —       TOTAL RATE(T) has been registered.       —         ✓       —       TOTAL RATE(T) has been registered.       …         ✓       Press the △ key twice to display "TOTAL MODE".       TOTAL MODE       …         ✓       Press the △ key twice to display "TOTAL MODE".       …       1         ✓       —       TOTAL RATE(T)       G J	$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".       TOTAL RATE (T).         Image: Constraint of the end of the	ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".       TOTAL RATE(T).         Image: Constraint of the end of the	$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	TOTAL
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼	ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE STOP
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼	$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key 6 times to display TOTAL RATE (T)".	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼	ENT	Press the ENT key once to display the cursor.	TOTAL RATE(T) 00000000 G J
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL RESET         ■          ▼       0.000         M		Press the () key 8 times to move the cursor.	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL RESET         ■          ▼       0.000         M	$\overline{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the A key once to display "1".	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL RESET         ■          ▼       0.000         M	ENT	Press the ENT key once to save the change.	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼	•	——— TOTAL RATE(T) has been registered. ———	
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼	$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE STOP
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL RESET         ■          ▼       0.000         M	ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TOTAL MODE STOP
ENT       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼          ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼          ▼       TOTAL MODE has been registered.         ▼       TOTAL RESET         ■          ▼       0.000         M		Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL MODE TOTAL RESET
ESC $\triangle$ Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter $0.000 \text{ m/s}$		Press the ENT key once to register.	
ESQ $ $ $ $ Press the ESQ key twice and then press the $ $ $ $ key for 3 times to enter $ $ $ $	V V V	——— TOTAL MODE has been registered. ———	↓ TOTAL MODE TOTAL RESET
the measurement mode.			0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3∕h

## 4.12.2.4. Preset value for total energy

Description		
Description	alue which appears on the total counter when the total value has been report	
<ul> <li>Preset value: val</li></ul>	alue which appears on the total counter when the total value has been reset.	
	ing action simultaneously resets both heating total memory and cooling total	memory.
	total unit (thermal) beforehand in the MEASURE SETUP mode. (Refer to see	
	total mode to STOP before start setting	,
-	Total value	
	A Beset	*
	Reset	
		Preset value
		<b>&gt;</b>
		Time
For actual keying,	refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF befo	rehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)
Operation	Set the preset value to 100GJ.	
(example)	* Set the total unit (thermal) beforehand	
(	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement mode.	
Key operation	Description	Display
		OUTPUT SETUP
$\left  \bigtriangleup \right $	Press the $\bigwedge$ key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
•		ZERO ADJUTMENT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	SET ZERO
 ▼		JET ZEIKO
		TOTAL
$\left[ \left( \Delta \right) \right]$	Press the $\left[ \triangle \right]$ key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	
, ,		TOTAL MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	STOP
		TOTAL PRESET(T)
	Press the A key twice to display "TOTAL PRESET(T)"	0 G J
▼		
		TOTAL PRESET(T)
ENI	Press the ENT key once to display the cursor.	000000000 GJ
	Press the 🕞 key for 6 times to move the cursor.	TOTAL PRESET(T)
		000000 <mark>0</mark> 00 GJ
▼	* Note that, it cannot be entered on the first digit (leftmost).	
$\square$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to display "1".	TOTAL PRESET(T)
		000000 <mark>1</mark> 00 GJ
<b>•</b>		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	TOTAL PRESET(T)
		* * COMPLETE * *
<b>*</b> <b>*</b> <b>*</b>		↓ ↓
, v	——— "TOTAL PRESET(T)" has been registered. ———	TOTAL PRESET(T)
, v ▼		100 GJ
	Press the $\left  \bigtriangleup \right $ key for 4 times to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE STOP
•		TOTAL MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	STOP
		5101
, ,		TOTAL MODE
[ []	Press the $\left( \bigtriangleup \right)$ key once, and select "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL RESET
A       Press the A key for 4 times to display "TOTAL MODE".         ▼       Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.         ▼       Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.         ▼       Press the A key once, and select "TOTAL RESET".         ▼       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       Press the ENT key once to register.         ▼       TOTAL MODE         ▼       TOTAL MODE		
Even the Even have an even to register		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	* * COMPLETE * *
▼		
•	——— "TOTAL MODE" has been registered. ———	TOTAL MODE
▼		TOTAL RESET
•		
	Drace the Food you turing and then prove the A line for a time to write	0.000 m/s
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 m3/h
1	the measurement mode	

Description

- The total is started, stopped or reset.
- Channel designation : CH1, CH2, CH3

\* When using 2-pipe measurement, designate of which channel you want to start or stop calculation.

- \* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.
- Settable range: START, STOP, TOTAL RESET

START : Starts totalizing. Totalizes continuously from the stopped status. STOP : Stops totalizing. Setting cannot be changed when it is not stopped.

RESET: Resets the total memory to the reset value, and starts totalizing.

<Note> A resetting action simultaneously resets both forward total memory and reverse total memory, and total thermal energy for cooling and total thermal energy for heating

Operation (example)	Reset the total value (reset value 0m <sup>3</sup> ), and restart a total. *Set the "TOTAL UNIT" beforehand. Refer to "4.12.4 LCD indication" * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
Key operation	designation of 2-pipe measurement. Description	Display
		0.00 m3/h + 127.26 m3
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the A key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	TOTAL
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE START
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TOTAL MODE
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key twice to execute "TOTAL RESET".	TOTAL MODE ** COMPLETE **
T T	——— The total operation is started. ———	↓ TOTAL MODE TOTAL RESET
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.00 m3/h 0.00 m3

### 4.12.2.6. Totalization processing at error (Burnout)

Description

BURNOUT (TOTAL)

- Determines how to react such errors that the measurement status is abnormal on account of an empty pipe interior or bubbles mixed in fluid (common to total indication and total pulse output).
- Settable range:
- HOLD : Stops the total (as factory set).

NOT USED: Continues the total according to the measured value marked immediately before the error occurrence.

BURNOUT TIMER

• Sets the time from error occurrence to error processing.

• Settable range: 10 to 900sec (factory set: 10sec) Please set 10 seconds or more.

The total continues until the burnout timer is activated. In energy measurement mode, totalization also stops at a hardware error such as a break in a resistance bulb (RTD).

Operation (example)			
Key operation	Description	Display	
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP	
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO	
	Press the 🛆 key for 5 times to display "TOTAL".	TOTAL	
	Press the ENT key once to display "TOTAL MODE".	TOTAL MODE START	
	Press the A times to display "BURNOUT(TOTAL)". Because HOLD (factory set) is already registered, go to the next step.	BURNOUT(TOTAL) HOLD	
Ť.	Note) For setting "NOT USED", press the //ENT key, and the /// key to select "NOT USED".		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "BURNOUT TIMER".	BURNOUT TIMER 10sec	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	BURNOUT TIMER	
	Press the D key twice to move the cursor.	BURNOUT TIMER 010sec	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 5 times to set "5".	BURNOUT TIMER 01 <b>5</b> sec	
	Press the ENT key once to register.	BURNOUT TIMER ** COMPLETE **	
V V V	——— BURNOUT TIMER has been registered. ———	↓ BURNOUT TIMER 15sec	
	Press the $ESC$ key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.00 m3/h + 0.00 m3	

# 4.12.3. DO output

Description Selects the output of total pulses and statuses (of alarm, flow switch, total switch, etc.). Selecting the source channel of DO output (DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4) Specify of which channel (gath 1, park 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Channel selection: CH1, CH2, CH3 Avides In 1, park 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Set and the selection: CH1, CH2, CH3 Avides In 1, park 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Set and the selection: CH1, CH2, CH3 Avides In 1, park 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Avides In 1, park 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Avides In 1, park 2, or calculated value) to activate durin grint LSCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) ALARM ALL Contact output is activated at an PLU LSCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) ALARM ALL Contact output is activated at an PLU LSCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) ALARM ALL Contact output is activated when now waves are neceived, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. AD RAVAGE CVER Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the esting. AD RAVAGE CVER CONTact output is activated when the lotal flow pulse output exceeds the setting. FLOW SWITCH FL					
<ul> <li>Selecting the source channel of DO output (DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4) Specify of which channel (path 1, path 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Channel selection: CH1, CH2, CH3</li> <li>Avlote's In 1-path/energy measurement, no parameters need to be specified by channel number.</li> <li>DO output types (common to D01, DO2, DO3, and DO4): Settable range</li> <li>NOT USED : Does not use the contact output.</li> <li>*TOTAL PULSE : Outputs total flow pulses. TOTAL PULSE : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)</li> <li>ALARM</li> <li>ALL : Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR.</li> <li>HARDWARE FAULT : Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.).</li> <li>PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SWITCH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SWITCH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.</li> <li>POLESE CONEC OVER : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.</li> <li>POLESE RAROR: Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.</li> <li>PULSE RANE COVER : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.</li> <li>PULSE RANE COVER OF : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.</li> <li>PULSE RANE COVER OF : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.</li> <li>PULSE RANE COVER OFF : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.</li> <li>PULSE RANE CONTAC total total has activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SWHCH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous ther</li></ul>	Description				
Specify of which channel (path 1, path 2, or calculated value) the data are to be output to DO output. Channel selection: CH1, CH2, CH3 <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<ul> <li>Selects the output of total pulses and statuses (of alarm, flow switch, total switch, etc.).</li> </ul>				
Channel selection: CH1, CH2, CH3 KNote Sh 11, pathwaregy measurement, no parameters need to be specified by channel number. Do output types (common to D01, D02, D03, and D04): Settable range NOT USED Does not use the contact output. +TOTAL PULSE Does not use the contact output. +TOTAL PULSE Contact outputs its alfowerse direction. FULL SCALE 2 Contact output is activated diving FULL SCALE 2 MARW ALL Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT: Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated when now aves are ecceved, or waves are ecustable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. TOTAL SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. ARROR COVER Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the eaximum output frequencyFLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the eaximum output frequencyFLOW DIRECTION Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting. TOTAL SWITCH CONTAC UPLSE(T) CONTAC UPLSE(T) CONTAC OUtput spulse for total healing energy CONTACT SWITCH CONTACT CONTAC output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) CONTAC UPULSE(T) CONTAC OUtput spulse for total healing energy CONTACT SWITCH(T) CONTAC OUtput spulse for total healing energy CONTACT SWITCH(T) CONTAC Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) CONTAC Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) CONTAC Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) CONTAC Contact output is activated when the operation modes wi					
<ul> <li>Note&gt; In 1-path/energy measurement, no parameters need to be specified by channel number.</li> <li>Output types (common to DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4): Settable range NOT USED : Does not use the contact output: *TOTAL PULSE :: Outputs the forward total flow pulses. *TOTAL PULSE :: Outputs total flow pulse in reverse direction. TULL SCALE 2: mc Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT: Contact output is activated at direct origin forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges. PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated at output is activated with memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated at output is activated with origin forwards are unstable. HARDWARE FAULT: Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. ROM SW OVER : Contact output is activated when the lower and buyen limits of flow rape are above the setting. PLUS SCALESTON : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow rape are above the setting. PLUS RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow rape are above the setting. PLUS Contact output is activated when the low and upper limits of flow rape are above the setting. PLUS Contact output is activated when the flow in pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. *Total VIDSE(T) :: Outputs pulse for total heating reverse direction. *Total SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. ROW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. ROW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when total thermal energy is above the setting. ROW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when the overrange occurs. RANGE OVERT) :: Contact output is activated when the powerange occurs. MAROMEDIA Settinge Sett</li></ul>					
<ul> <li>D. O output types (common to DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4): Settable range NOT USED is the provided of the forward total flow pulses. NOT USED is the forward total flow pulses in everse a fraction. FULL SCALE 2 is contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse arrange, forward/teverse automatic 2 ranges). ARM AL Contact output is activated at a forcul error (of memory etc.) PROCESS EFROR. ARD NOT USES Contact output is activated at a forcul error (of memory etc.) PROCESS EFROR. CONTACT CONTACT Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH CONTACT CONTACT output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH CONTACT CONTACT output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. PLUSE RANGE OVER: Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION CONTACT OUTput Specific total contign is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FULL SCALE 2(T) CONTACT OUTput Spiles for total contign is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FULU SCALE 2(T) CONTACT OUTput Spiles for total contign is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FUN SWITCH(T) CONTACT OUTput Spiles for total contign is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FUN SWITCH(T) CONTACT OUTput Spiles for total contign is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FUN SWITCH(T) CONTACT OUTput Spiles for total contign is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FUN SWITCH(T) CONTACT OUTPUT CONTACT OUTPU</li></ul>					
Settable range NOT USED ::: Does not use the contact output. +TOTAL PULSE ::: Outputs total flow pulses. -TOTAL PULSE ::: Outputs total flow pulses in reverse arrange, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges.) ALRM ALL ::: Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT :: Contact output is activated at a forcul error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR :: Contact output is activated when now waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. ANARNE COVER :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. AN RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. AN RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. FLOW DIRECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. FLOW DIRECTION :: Contact output is activated when is in reverse automatic 2 ranges. from SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW ICH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous therm	<note> In 1-path/energy</note>	y measurement, no parameters need to be specified by channel number.			
Settable range NOT USED ::: Does not use the contact output. +TOTAL PULSE ::: Outputs total flow pulses. -TOTAL PULSE ::: Outputs total flow pulses in reverse arrange, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges.) ALRM ALL ::: Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT :: Contact output is activated at a forcul error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR :: Contact output is activated when now waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. ANARNE COVER :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. FLOW SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. AN RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. AN RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. FLOW DIRECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. FLOW DIRECTION :: Contact output is activated when is in reverse automatic 2 ranges. from SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW ICH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous therm					
NOT USED       : Does not use the contact output.         +TOTAL PULSE       : Outputs to for word total flow pulses.         -TOTAL PULSE       : Outputs total flow pulse in reverse direction.         FULL SCALE       :: Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)         ALR       :: Contact output is activated at ARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR.         PROCESS ERROR       : Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.).         PROCESS ERROR       : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable.         FLOW SWITCH       : Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting.         TOTAL SWITCH       : Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting.         AD RANGE OVER       : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting.         PULSE FANNE OVER       : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         *PLUSE WINCH       : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         *PLUSE WINCH       : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         *PLUSE WINCH       : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         *PLUS WINCH(T)       : Contact output is activated w	<ul> <li>DO output types (comm</li> </ul>	on to DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4):			
<ul> <li>*TOTAL PULSE : Outputs the forward total flow pulses.</li> <li>*TOTAL PULSE : Outputs total flow pulse in reverse direction.</li> <li>FULL SCALE 2 : Contact output is activated diring FULL SCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)</li> <li>ALRM : Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR : Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.).</li> <li>PROCESS ERROR : Contact output is activated when now aves are received, or waves are unstable.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when the flow rate is below the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when the flow rate is below the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when the flow rate is below the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when the flow rate is below the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH : Contact output is activated when the flow rate is neverse direction.</li> <li>* Tota LPULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total acoling energy</li> <li>Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is blow the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is blow the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>MARM and EVERT : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is blow the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>MARM CONTRY : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>MARM CONTRY : Contact output is activated when an over-range occurs.</li> <li>MARCONTRY : Contact output is activat</li></ul>	Settable range				
- TOTAL PULSE : Outputs total flow pulse in review direction. FULL SCALE 2 : Contact output is activated wing FULL SCALE 2 measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) ALARM : Contact output is activated at a facult error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR. Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. FLOW SW ICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. TOTAL SWITCH : Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE FRANCE OVER : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. PULSE FRANCE OVER : Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW SWITCH : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is blow the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is blow the setting. -FLOW SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER MICH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER MICH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER MICH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER MICH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ARANGE OVER MICH(T) : Co	NOT USED	: Does not use the contact output.			
FULL SCALE 2       Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2 measurement status.         MARM       (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)         MARM       Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or FROCESS ERROR.         HARDWARE FAULT:       Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.).         PROCESS ERROR:       Contact output is activated when now aves are received, or waves are unstable.         FLOW SW HIGH:       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH:       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         AORANGE OVER:       Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting.         PULUS ER RANGE OVER:       Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW SW HIGTI:       Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW INFECTION:       Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW SW HIGTI:       Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW SW HIGTI:       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FULU SCALE 2(T):       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLO	+TOTAL PULSE	: Outputs the forward total flow pulses.			
(forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) ALARM ALL : Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when total flow pulse output exceeds the setting. PLOW SW COM : Contact output is activated when total flow pulse output exceeds the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW SWHICH : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HICHT : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HICHT) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. FLOW SW HOWT) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. HLOW SW HICHT) : Contact output is activated when oner-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or resistance bulb. CONTACTACTOON ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally off Source (Note: See 4.12.2.1) TO Pulses's or les	- TOTAL PULSE	: Outputs total flow pulse in reverse direction.			
ALRM ALR ALRM AL ALRM AL ALRM AL AL Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. TOTAL SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. TOTAL SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when the waves are unstable. FLOW SW HICH :: Contact output is activated when the wave are usecaded the setting. TOTAL SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting. TOTAL SWITCH :: Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIVECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIVECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIVECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIVECTION :: Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the setting. FLOW SW HIGH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HIGH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HIGH(T) :: Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs. ARNAGE OVERT) :: Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TEMP ALARM :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage	FULL SCALE 2	: Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2 measurement status.			
ALL : Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR. HARDWARE FAULT : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SW HICH : Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. AC ARNGE OVER : Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting. AND RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the low flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. FLOW SWITCHT : Outputs pulse for total heading energy CI TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total neating energy CI CON SWITCHTT : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. FLOW SWITCHTT : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy is below the setting. ARANGE OVERTI : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy is below the setting. ARANGE OVERTI : Contact output is activated when output energy is above the setting. ARANGE OVERTI : Contact output is activated when nower-range occurs. ARACONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when nower-range cocurs. ARACONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when nower-range cocurs. ARANGE OVERTI : Contact output is activated when nower-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE OFF : Normaliy off ACTIVE OFF : Normaliy off Men total pulse output is geativated (Note: See 4.122.1) DU pulsevist r		(forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)			
HARDWARE FAULT: Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated when now aves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH ELOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. AD RANGE OVER Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting. AD RANGE OVER Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the fow is in reverse direction. * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement. H: TOTAL PULSE(T) Outputs pulse for total acting energy Ci TOTAL PULSE(T) Coulputs pulse for total activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ANANGE OVER(T) Contact output is activated when pover-range occurs. ANANGE OVER(T) Contact output is activated when ne operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TEME ALRAR Contract output is activated when na over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for sital value of when y an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for sital value of when y an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for s	ALARM				
HARDWARE FAULT: Contact output is activated at a circuit error (of memory etc.). PROCESS ERROR: Contact output is activated when now aves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH ELOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. AD RANGE OVER Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting. AD RANGE OVER Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequencyFLOW DIRCTION Contract output is activated when the fow is in reverse direction. * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement. H: TOTAL PULSE(T) Outputs pulse for total acting energy Ci TOTAL PULSE(T) Coulputs pulse for total activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. ANANGE OVER(T) Contact output is activated when pover-range occurs. ANANGE OVER(T) Contact output is activated when ne operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TEME ALRAR Contract output is activated when na over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for sital value of when y an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for sital value of when y an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or for s	ALL	: Contact output is activated at HARDWARE FAULT or PROCESS ERROR.			
PROCESS ERROR : Contact output is activated when no waves are received, or waves are unstable. FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH FLOW SWITCH Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting. AO RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting. AO RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the low range output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction. * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement. H: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy. C: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy. FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SWITCH(T) Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when notal thermal energy is above the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when notal thermal energy is below the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when noter-range occurs. AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range occurs. AR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range (40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE OFF : Normally off ACTIVE					
FLOW SWITCH       FLOW SW HIGH         FLOW SW HUM       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         COTAL SWITCH       Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting.         AO RANCE OVER       Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the setting.         PULSE RANGE OVER       Contact output is activated when the total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW DIRECTION       Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.         * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.       TotTAL SUTCH         HITCH PULSE(T)       Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.         * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.       TotTAL PULSE(T)         Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.       Fourser and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)         FLOW SW HOW(T)       Contact output is activated when poly exceeds the setting.       FLOW SW HOW(T)         FLOW SW HOW(T)       Contact output is activated when poly exceeds the setting.         FLOW SW HOW(T)       Contact output is activated when poly exceeds the setting.         FLOW SW HOW(T)       Contact output is activated when neoperation mode switches between cooling and heating.					
FLOW SW HIGH       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW       Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting.         AO RANCE OVER       Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.         PULSE RANCE OVER       Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.         *The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.         H: TOTAL PULSE(T)       Outputs pulse for total heating energy.         C: TOTAL PULSE(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH (T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW(T)       Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         AD RANCE OVER(T)       Contact output is activated when an over-range occurs.         AR-CONDITIONING       Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       ACTIVE OFF         ACTIVE OFF       Normally off ACTIVE OFF*         ACTIVE OFF       Normally off <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>					
FLOW SW LOW       Contact output is activated when flow rate is below the setting.         TOTAL SWITCH       Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the setting.         AO RANGE OVER       Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting.         PULSE RANGE OVER       Contact output is activated when the low just eoutput exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW DIRECTION       Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.         * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.       Total SUTCH ()         H: TOTAL PULSE(T)       Outputs pulse for total heading energy.         FULL SCALE 2(T)       Contact output is activated when the instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW HIGH(T)       Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         RICONSW CH(TH)       Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         PRANGE OVER(T)       Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating.		: Contact output is activated when flow rate is above the setting			
TOTAL SWITCH       : Contact output is activated when total flow value exceeds the maximum output frequency.         AD RANGE OVER       : Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency.         -FLOW DIRECTION       : Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.         * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.         H: TOTAL PULSE(T)       : Outputs pulse for total heating energy.         C: TOTAL PULSE(T)       : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy.         FULL SCALE 2(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting.         FLOW SW LOW(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         AR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range occurs.         AR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION					
AO RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the lower and upper limits of flow range are above the setting. PULSE RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction. * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement. H: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total heating energy. C: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy. FULL SCALE 2(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWHICH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. FLOW SWHICH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. FLOW SWHORT(T) : Contact output is activated when total themal energy is below the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) : Contact output is activated when outputs every searce between cooling and heating. TOTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs. ARCONDTIONING : Contact output is activated when ever-range occurs. ARCONDTIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. ENDINOUS : Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
PULSE RANGE OVER : Contact output is activated when the total flow pulse output exceeds the maximum output frequency. -FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction. * The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement. H: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total heating energy. C: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy. FULL SCALE 2(T) : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) : Contact output is activated when ver-range occurs. AD RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when he operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TOTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage or resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. EVORS DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is set of those is ea (12 L) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
<ul> <li>FLOW DIRECTION : Contact output is activated when the flow is in reverse direction.</li> <li>* The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.</li> <li>H: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total heating energy.</li> <li>FULL SCALE 2(T) : Contact output is activated wining FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges).</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AN RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>PRANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.</li> <li>CONTACT ACTION</li> <li>ACTIVE ON : Normally off</li> <li>ACTIVE OF : Normally off</li> <li>ACTIVE OF : Normally off</li> <li>ACTIVE OFF : Normally off</li> <li>ACTIVE OFF : Normally on</li>  •• Note&gt; DO output specifications DO 1002 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is secial forwards 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is secial forwards 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is secial forwards 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is secial forwards PO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is secial forw rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</ul>					
<ul> <li>* The following items are used only in 1-path/energy measurement.</li> <li>H: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total heating energy.</li> <li>C: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy.</li> <li>FULL SCALE 2(T) : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)</li> <li>FLOW SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.</li> <li>FLOW SW LOW(T) : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting.</li> <li>TOTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.</li> <li>CONTACT ACTION</li> <li>ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on</li> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF". DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output specifications</li> <li>DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</li> </ul>					
H: TOTAL PULSE(T) :: Outputs pulse for total heating energy: C: TOTAL PULSE(T) :: Outputs pulse for total cooling energy: FULL SCALE 2(T) :: Contact output is activated winning FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SWITCH(T) :: Contact output is activated when notal thermal energy exceeds the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) :: Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. AO RANGE OVER(T) :: Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. P:RANGE OVER(T) :: Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TEMP. ALARM :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON :: Normally off ACTIVE OFF :: Normally on If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. ENDINCE: Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
C: TOTAL PULSE(T) : Outputs pulse for total cooling energy. FULL SCALE 2(T) : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, froward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SWHCH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. TOTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when pulse overange occurs. AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on • the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.	0	5 1 65			
FULL SCALE 2(T)       : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE 2(T) measurement status. (forward automatic 2 ranges, forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)         FLOW SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. TOTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy is below the setting.         OTAL SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy is below the setting.         AO RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         P:RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         AIR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • Check if DO output specifications         D01/D02 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selecte					
forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges) FLOW SWITCH(T) FLOW SW HIGH(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting. FLOW SW LOW(T) : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting. CONTAL SWITCH(T) : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting. AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. P:RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs. AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
FLOW SWITCH(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW(T)       Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting.         TOTAL SWITCH(T)       Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         AO RANGE OVER(T)       Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         PRANGE OVER(T)       Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         AIR-CONDITIONING       Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       ACTIVE OFF         ACTIVE OFF       Normally off         ACTIVE OFF       Normally off         ACTIVE OFF       Normally off         COLL       Contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • Check if DO output can be modified before setting.         CNote> DO output specifications         D01/D02       Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)         100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)         Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms. <td>FULL SCALE 2(1)</td> <td></td>	FULL SCALE 2(1)				
FLOW SW HIGH(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is above the setting.         FLOW SW LOW(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting.         TOTAL SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting.         AO RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         P:RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating.         AIR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       :: Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         I If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF". DO output is provided when the power is turned on.       : Check if DO output sp		forward and reverse range, forward/reverse automatic 2 ranges)			
FLOW SW LOW(T)       : Contact output is activated when instantaneous thermal energy is below the setting.         TOTAL SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting.         AO RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         P:RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         AIR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range occurs.         AIR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range the power is turned on.         • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF". DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. <note> DO output specifications         DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)</note>		· Contract such as the particulated where in standard and use the same language is a basis the particular			
TOTAL SWITCH(T)       : Contact output is activated when total thermal energy exceeds the setting.         AO RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs.         P:RANGE OVER(T)       : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.         AIR-CONDITIONING       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.         CONTACT ACTION       : Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating.         ACTIVE ON       : Normally off         ACTIVE OFF       : Normally off         • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • Check if DO output specifications       DO1/D02 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)       100 pulses/s or less					
AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when over-range occurs. P:RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs. AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating. TEMP. ALARM : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. • Note> DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
<ul> <li>P:RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.</li> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating.</li> <li>TEMP. ALARM : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.</li> <li>CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on</li> <li>ACTIVE OFF : Normally on</li> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output specifications         <ul> <li>DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)</li> <li>100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)</li> <li>Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>AIR-CONDITIONING : Contact output is activated when the operation mode switches between cooling and heating.</li> <li>Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb.</li> <li>CONTACT ACTION         ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on     </li> <li>         ACTIVE OFF : Normally on     </li> <li>         If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.     </li> <li>         Check if DO output specifications         DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)         100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)         Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.     </li> </ul>					
TEMP. ALARM : Contact output is activated when an over-range (-40 to 200°C) temperature or an error such as a breakage of resistance bulb. CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON : Normally off ACTIVE OFF : Normally on <b>Machine Control Control of Control of Control of Pressure of Technology (Press, 2000)</b> If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. Check if DO output can be modified before setting. Note> DO output specifications D01/D02 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.		: Contact output is activated when pulse overrange occurs.			
of resistance bulb.          CONTACT ACTION         ACTIVE ON       : Normally off         ACTIVE OFF       : Normally on         Image: Control of the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         • Check if DO output can be modified before setting.         *Note> DO output specifications         D01/D02 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)         100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)         Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
CONTACT ACTION         ACTIVE ON       : Normally off         ACTIVE OFF       : Normally on         Image: Contract action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         Image: Image: Contract action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.         Check if DO output can be modified before setting.         Stote> DO output specifications         DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)         100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)         Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.	TEMP. ALARM				
ACTIVE OF EXAMPLE Normally of ACTIVE OFF Normally on		of resistance bulb.			
ACTIVE OF EXAMPLE Normally of ACTIVE OFF Normally on					
ACTIVE OFF : Normally on ACTIVE OFF : Normally on e If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on. • Check if DO output can be modified before setting. Note> DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) D0 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.	CONTACT ACTION				
<ul> <li>A CAUTION</li> <li>E CAUTION</li> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li>SNote&gt; DO output specifications         D01/D02 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA         When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1)         100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate)         Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.     </li> </ul>	ACTIVE ON				
<ul> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li>Note&gt; DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</li> </ul>	ACTIVE OFF	: Normally on			
<ul> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li></li>     &lt;</ul>					
<ul> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li>Note&gt; DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>If the contact action is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.</li> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li>Note&gt; DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li><note> DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</note></li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Check if DO output can be modified before setting.</li> <li><note> DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</note></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>If the contact action</li> </ul>	on is set to "ACTIVE OFF", DO output is provided when the power is turned on.			
<note> DO output specifications DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.</note>					
DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.		5			
DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
DO1/DO2 : Open collector, Contact capacity 30V DC, 50mA When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.	<note> DO output specifications</note>				
When total pulse output is selected (Note: See 4.12.2.1) 100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
100 pulses/s or less (at full scale flow rate) Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
Pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200,500 and 1000ms.					
For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)		1 aloc maail. 0, 10, 00, 100, 200,000 alla 1000iilo.			
	For actual keying, refer to	the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)			

### 4.12.3.1. Total pulse output

#### Description

- Sets the total pulse output for DO1 OUT, DO2 OUT, DO3 OUT, and/or DO4 OUT.
   + TOTAL PULSE: Outputs flow rate total pulse in forward direction.
   TOTAL PULSE: Reverse flow rate total pulse output.

  - H: TOTAL PULSE(T): Total pulse output of totalized heating energy. C: TOTAL PULSE(T): Total pulse output of totalized cooling energy.
  - Note) Refer to Section 4.12.2.1 to set the flow total rate, pulse width, etc.
  - Note) Refer to Section 4.12.2.3 to set the energy total rate, pulse width, etc.

Operation (example)	Set the DO1 output to "+ TOTAL PULSE". Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4. measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the A key for 6 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
•	* Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key again to display "DO2 OUT".	
	* Press the A key again to display "DO3 OUT".	
	* Press the 🛆 key again to display "DO4 OUT".	
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "+ TOTAL PULSE " on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT +TOTAL PULSE
▼	* Use the $\bigtriangleup$ key to select "- TOTAL PULSE", "H: TOTAL PULSE(T)", or	
	"C: TOTAL PULSE(T)".	
	Press the ENT key once to register "+TOTAL PULSE".	DO1 OUT ** COMPLETE ** ↓
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "+TOTAL PULSE" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	CONTACT ACTION ACTIVE ON
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON" (normally off).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b>	* To select normally on, press the $\triangle$ key.	$\downarrow$
<b>v</b>	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the $ESC$ key twice and then press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 m3/h 0.000 m3

# 4.12.4. LCD indication

<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Selecting the source channel Specify of which channel (path 1, path 2, or calculated value) values are to be displayed in the first and the second line. Channel selection: CH1, CH2,CH3</li> </ul>
<note> In 1-path/energy measurement, no parameters need to be specified by channel number</note>
<ul> <li>Flow velocity indication Selectable flow velocity units: m/s (if SYSTEM UNIT was set to METRIC) (See section 4.11.1)</li> </ul>
<note> The decimal point position is fixed. (3 digits after a decimal point)   • Flow rate indication</note>
Selectable flow rate indications: Actual value reading, % reading. <note> The indication unit is as selected by FLOW UNIT. (See section 4.11.2.) • Total flow indication</note>
Selectable total indications: Actual total value reading (forward/reverse flow), total pulse count (forward/reverse flow). <note> The indication unit is as selected by TOTAL UNIT. (See section 4.11.3.)</note>
<ul> <li>* The following items are used in 1-path/energy measurement.</li> <li>Instantaneous energy indication</li> <li>Solection: Actual value reading % reading</li> </ul>
Selection: Actual value reading, % reading <note> The indication unit is as selected by THERMAL UNIT. (See section 4.11.5) • Total energy indication</note>
Selection: Actual total value reading (heating/cooling), energy total pulse count (heating/cooling). <note> The indication unit is as selected by TOTAL(THERMAL). (See section 4.11.6)</note>
<ul> <li>Temperature indication</li> <li>Selection: supply temperature, return temperature, temperature difference</li> <li>Note&gt; The indication unit is as selected by TEMPERATURE. (See section 4.11.4.)</li> <li>Note&gt; The decimal point position is fixed. (°C: 1 digit after a decimal point, K: 2 digits after a decimal point)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>How to set the indication Set the DISPLAY setting mode to 1st ROW (for indication on 1st line) or 2nd ROW (for indication on 2nd line), and further select indication contents.</li> </ul>
For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

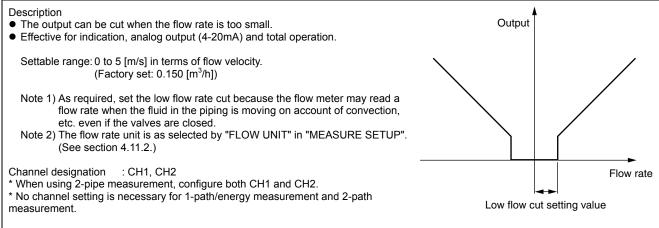
Operation (example)	Display the 1st line of LCD indication in percentages (%). * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4. measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 3 times to display "DISPLAY".	DISPLAY 1ST.ROW
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DISPLAY 1ST.ROW
ENT	Press the ENT key again, and select "1ST. LOW".	1ST. LOW
	Press the A key twice to display "FLOW RATE(%)".	FLOW RATE(%)
ENT V	Press the ENT key once, and select and fix "FLOW RATE(%)" to display "1:DECIMAL POINT".	1:DECIMAL POINT ****.***
	Press the b key once to shift the decimal point position to next place.	1:DECIMAL POINT *****.**
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	1:DECIMAL POINT ** COMPLETE **
V V V	——— FLOW RATE(%) indication has been set. ———	↓ 1:DECIMAL POINT *****.**
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key for 3 times and then the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.00 % 0.000 m3

# 4.12.5. Damping

Description
Used for attenuating the variation of measured value. A time constant is set (response time of about 63%).
Settable range: 0.0 to 100.0sec in 0.1 sec steps
Note) In case you set to 0 sec, response time become as below.
System cycle 0.2sec
Dead time 0.2sec or less, time constant 0.1sec
Channel designation : CH1, CH2, CH ALL \* When using 2-pipe measurement, configure both CH1 and CH2. CH1 and CH2 can be configured simultaneously by selecting CH ALL.
\* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.

Operation (example)	Change the damping from 5 to 20 sec. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel	
Kananatian	designation of 2-pipe measurement.	Disalar
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
∠ ▼	Press the 🛆 key once to display "DAMPING".	DAMPING 5.0 sec
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DAMPING 05.0 sec
<b>v</b>		0 <mark>0</mark> 5.0 sec
		0 <mark>2</mark> 5.0 sec
		02 <mark>5</mark> .0 sec
$\triangle \triangleright$	Set "20" by the $\bigtriangleup$ key and the $\triangleright$ key.	DAMPING 02 <mark>0</mark> .0 sec
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	DAMPING ** COMPLETE **
•	——— DAMPING has been registered. ———	↓ DAMPING 20 sec
	Press the ESC key once and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	the measurement mode.	

# 4.12.6. Low flow rate cutting



Operation	Set the low flow rate cut point to 0.5 [m <sup>3</sup> /h].	
(example)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel
Key operation	designation of 2-pipe measurement. Description	Display
$[\Delta]$	Press the $\bigwedge$ key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
 ▼		
, ,		ZERO ADJUSTMENT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	SET ZERO
▼		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "CUT OFF".	CUT OFF
		0.150 m3/h
		CUT OFF
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	0000.150 m3/h
▼		
		0000. <b>1</b> 50 m3/h
		0000. <mark>5</mark> 50 m3/h
		0000.5 <mark>5</mark> 0 m3/h
		CUT OFF
	Set "0.5" by the $\bigtriangleup$ key and the $\triangleright$ key.	0000.5 <b>0</b> 0 m3/h
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	CUT OFF
		** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>		↓ 
▼	——— CUT OFF has been registered. ———	0.500 m3/h
▼		0.500 115/11
ESQ 🛆	Press the ESC key once and then press the $\bigwedge$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 %
		0.000 m3
	the measurement mode.	<u> </u>

# 4.13. Application operation of parameter

20mA

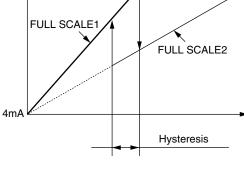
## 4.13.1. Automatic 2 ranges

#### Description

- The function carries out a measurement while changing over the range according to the flow rate.
- The current output changes with the action range as illustrated on the right.
- The hysteresis can be set to between 0 and 20% of the smaller range.
- By setting DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 to "FULL SCALE 2", contact outputs are activated during "FULL SCALE 2" action. Select "ACTIVE ON" or "ACTIVE OFF" separately. (See 4.13.5.)
- Settable range: 0.3 to 32 [m/s] in terms of flow velocity in piping for any of FULL SCALE1 and FULL SCALE2.
  - \* Preset PIPE PARAMETER and FLOW UNIT.
  - \* If a value beyond the settable range is inputted, "INPUT ERROR" appears and then last setting is resumed.
  - \* If "FLOW UNIT" has been changed after setting the range, redo the range
  - setting. When FULL SCALE2 is not used (in the case of single range), set "0" to FULL SCALE2.



Operation (example)	Set "AUTO 2" to "RANGE TYPE", 10[m <sup>3</sup> /h] to "FULL SCALE1", and 60[m <sup>3</sup> /h] to "FULL SCALE2". Set "RANGE HYS." to 7%. * Preset "PIPE PARAMETER" and "ELOW UNIT"		
	* Preset "PIPE PARAMETER" and "FLOW UNIT". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel		
	designation of 2-pipe measurement.		
Key operation	Description	Display	
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO	
$\mathbb{E} \ \checkmark \ \checkmark \ \mathbb{E} \ \checkmark \ \bigtriangleup \ \backsim \ \$	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE	
	Press the ENT key once to display "KIND"	KIND FLOW RATE	
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "RANGE TYPE"	RANGE TYPE SINGLE RANGE	
	Press the ENT key twice to blink the cursor.	RANGE TYPE	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "AUTO 2".	RANGE TYPE	
	Press the ENT key once to display "AUTO 2".	RANGE TYPE AUTO 2	
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "FULL SCALE1".	FULL SCALE1 20.0000 m3/h	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor on the 2nd line.	FULL SCALE1 0020.0000 m3/h	
	Press the 🕞 key several times to align the cursor to "2".	FULL SCALE1 0020.0000 m3/h	
	Press the A key several times to change to "1". Note) To change the decimal point position, align the cursor with a place	FULL SCALE1 0010.0000 m3/h	
_	to change to, and press the $\triangle$ key.		
	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE1 ** COMPLETE ** ↓	



* * *	——— FULL SCALE1 has been registered. ———	FULL SCALE1 10.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "FULL SCALE2".	FULL SCALE2 0.0000 m3/h
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	FULL SCALE2 0000.0000 m3/h
	Press the D key twice to move the cursor.	FULL SCALE2 000000 m3/h
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 6 times to set "6".	FULL SCALE2 00 <mark>6</mark> 0.0000 m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE2 ** COMPLETE **
	——— FULL SCALE2 has been registered. ———	↓ FULL SCALE2 60.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "RANGE HYS.".	RANGE HYS. 5.00 %
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RANGE HYS.
	Press the 🕞 key once to move the cursor.	RANGE HYS. 0 <b>5</b> .00 %
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to set "7".	RANGE HYS. 07.00 %
	Press the ENT key once to register.	RANGE HYS. ** COMPLETE **
	——— RANGE HYS. has been registered. ———	↓ RANGE HYS. 7.00 %
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	the measurement mode.	

# 4.13.2. Bi-directional range

• The function measures the flow rate of either forward or reverse flow while changing

Description

#### over the range corresponding to the flow direction. The current output changes with the action range as illustrated on the right. • The hysteresis can be set to between 0 and 20% of the action range. • By setting DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 to "FULL SCALE2", contact output is activated during "FULL SCALE2" action. Select "ACTIVE ON" or "ACTIVE OFF" separately. (See section 4.13.5.) 4mA • Settable range: ±0.3 to 32[m/s] in terms of flow velocity in piping for any of FULL SCALE1 and FULL SCALE2. <sup>r</sup> Preset PIPE PARAMETER and FLOW UNIT. \* If a value beyond the settable range is inputted, "INPUT ERROR" appears and then last setting is resumed. Hysteresis If "FLOW UNIT" is changed after setting the range, redo the range setting \* When FULL SCALE2 is not used (in the case of single range), set FULL SCALE2 to "0". <Note> The flow rate unit is as selected by "FLOW UNIT" in "MEASURE SETUP" mode. Before setting range, set the "FLOW UNIT". (See section 4.11.2.) For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.) Operation Set "BI-DIR" to "RANGE TYPE", 20[m3/h] to "FULL SCALE1", and -10[m3/h] to "FULL SCALE2". (example) Set "RANGE HYS." to 7% \* Preset "PIPE PARAMETER" and "FLOW UNIT". \* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel designation of 2-pipe measurement. Key operation Description Display OUTPUT SETUP Δ Press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP". ZERO ADJUSTMENT ENT Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT". SET ZERO RANGE Press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key for 4 times to display "RANGE". KIND Press the ENT key once to display "KIND" FLOW RATE RANGE TYPE Press the $[\Lambda]$ key once to display "RANGE TYPE" SINGLE RANGE RANGE Press the ENT key twice to blink the cursor. SINGLE RANGE TYPE Press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key twice, and select "BI-DIR". **BI-DIR** RANGE TYPE Press the ENT key for 4 times to display "RANGE TYPE". **BI-DIR** FULL SCALE1 Press the $\Lambda$ key once to display "FULL SCALE1". 50.0000 m3/h FULL SCALE1 Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor. 0050.0000 m3/h FULL SCALE1 Press the $|\triangleright|$ key several times to align the cursor to "5". 0050.0000 m3/h FULL SCALE1 Press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key several times to set "2". 0020.0000 m3/h Note) To change the decimal point position, align the cursor with a place to change to, and press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key. FULL SCALE1 Press the ENT key once to register. ENT \*\* COMPLETE \*\* ▼ ▼ ▼ FULL SCALE1 has been registered. FULL SCALE1 20.0000 m3/h FULL SCALE2 Press the $\left| \bigtriangleup \right|$ key once to display "FULL SCALE2". 0.0000 m3/h

20mA 5

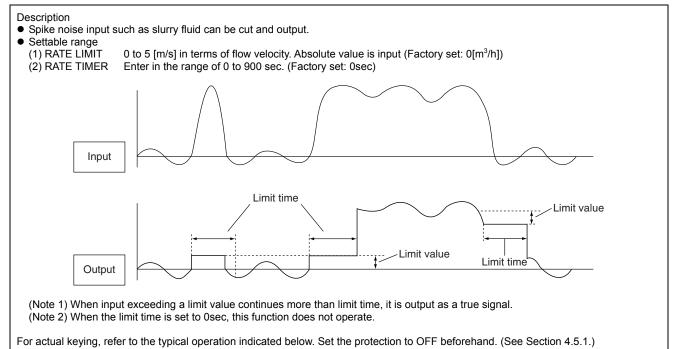
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE2 0000.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🛆 key several times to display "-" on the 1st line.	FULL SCALE2 000.0000 m3/h
	Press the D key twice to move the cursor.	FULL SCALE2 -0 <mark>0</mark> 0.0000 m3/h
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to set "1".	FULL SCALE2 -0 <b>1</b> 0.0000 m3/h
	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE2 ** COMPLETE **
	——— FULL SCALE2 has been registered. ———	↓ FULL SCALE2 -10.0000 m3/h
	Press the A key once to display "RANGE HYS.".	RANGE HYS. 5.00 %
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RANGE HYS.
	Press the D key once to move the cursor.	RANGE HYS.
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to set "7".	RANGE HYS.
	Press the ENT key once to register.	RANGE HYS. ** COMPLETE **
v v v	——— RANGE HYS. has been registered. ———	↓ RANGE HYS. 7.00 %
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	the meddurement mode.	

# 4.13.3. Bi-directional auto 2 range

Description	Analog	output
<ul> <li>The function measures the flow rate of either forward or reverse flow while changing over the range corresponding to the flow direction.</li> <li>The current output changes with the action range as illustrated on the right.</li> <li>The hysteresis can be set to between 0 and 20% of either range of FULL SCALE1 or FULL SCALE2 and FULL SCALE3 or FULL SCALE4 whichever the span is smaller.</li> <li>By setting D01, D02, D03, and/or D04 to "FULL SCALE2," contact output is activated during "FULL SCALE2" action.</li> <li>Select "ACTIVE ON" or "ACTIVE OFF" separately. (See section 4.13.5.)</li> <li>Settable range: ±0.3 to 32[m/s] in terms of flow velocity in piping for any of FULL SCALE1 and FULL SCALE2. When FULL SCALE2 are set, FULL SCALE2 are set.</li> </ul>		
FULL SCALE1   FULL SCALE2  * Preset PIPE P * If a value beyo * If "FLOW UNIT * When FULL St	and FULL SCALE3, FULL SCALE2 and FULL SCALE4 are related as follows =  FULL SCALE3  =  FULL SCALE4  ARAMETER and FLOW UNIT. Ind the settable range is inputted, "INPUT ERROR" appears and then last se " is changed after setting the range, redo the range setting. CALE2 is not used (in the case of single range), set FULL SCALE2 to "0".	tting is resumed.
	rate unit is as selected by "FLOW UNIT" in "MEASURE SETUP" mode. <u>Bef</u> ction 4.11.2.)	ore setting range, set the "FLOW UNIT".
For actual keying,	refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF before	rehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)
Operation (example)	<ul> <li>Set "BI-DIR AUTO 2" to "RANGE TYPE", 10[m<sup>3</sup>/h] to "FULL SCALE1", and Set "RANGE HYS." to 7%.</li> <li>* Preset "PIPE PARAMETER" and "FLOW UNIT".</li> <li>* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure designation of 2-pipe measurement.</li> </ul>	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE
	Press the ENT key once to display "KIND"	KIND FLOW RATE
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "RANGE TYPE"	RANGE TYPE SINGLE RANGE
	Press the ENT key twice to blink the cursor.	RANGE TYPE
	Press the AUTO 2".	RANGE TYPE BI-DIR AUTO 2
	Press the ENT key once to display "RANGE TYPE".	RANGE TYPE BI-DIR AUTO 2
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "FULL SCALE1".	FULL SCALE1 20.0000 m3/h
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor on the 2nd line.	FULL SCALE1
	Press the beta key several times to align the cursor to "2".	FULL SCALE1 0020.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🛆 key several times to set "1". Note) To change the decimal point position, align the cursor with a place	FULL SCALE1 00 <mark>1</mark> 0.0000 m3/h
•	to change to, and press the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	

ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE1 ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— FULL SCALE1 has been registered. ———	↓ FULL SCALE1 10.0000 m3/h
$\checkmark$	Press the A key once to display "FULL SCALE2".	FULL SCALE2 0.0000 m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	FULL SCALE2 0000.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🕞 key twice to move the cursor.	FULL SCALE2 00 <mark>0</mark> 0.0000 m3/h
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 6 times to set "6".	FULL SCALE2 00 <mark>6</mark> 0.0000 m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	FULL SCALE2 ** COMPLETE **
v v v	——— FLOW SPAN2 has been registered. ———	↓ FULL SCALE2 60.0000 m3/h
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "RANGE HYS.".	RANGE HYS. 5.00 %
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RANGE HYS.
	Press the ENT key once to move the cursor.	RANGE HYS. 0 <mark>5</mark> .00 %
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to set "7".	RANGE HYS. 07.00 %
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	RANGE HYS. ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— RANGE HYS. has been registered. ———	RANGE HYS. 7.00 %
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m <sup>3</sup>

## 4.13.4. Rate limit



Operation (example)	Set 5m <sup>3</sup> /h to RATE LIMIT, and 10sec to RATE LIMIT TIMER. * Preset "PIPE PARAMETER" and "FLOW UNIT". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel designation of 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "RANGE".	RANGE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display ""KIND"	KIND FLOW RATE
	Press the 🛆 key for 9 times to display "RATE LIMIT".	RATE LIMIT 0.000 m3/h
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RATE LIMIT
	Press the D key for 4 times to align the cursor.	RATE LIMIT 0000 <mark>0</mark> .000 m3/h
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key several times to set "5".	RATE LIMIT 0000 <mark>5</mark> .000 m3/h
	Press the ENT key once to register.	RATE LIMIT ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— RATE LIMIT has been registered. ———	↓ RATE LIMIT 5.000 m3/h
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "RATE LIMIT TIMER".	RATE LIMIT TIMER 0 sec
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RATE LIMIT TIMER
►	Press the 🕞 key once to align the cursor.	RATE LIMIT TIMER 00 sec

	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key several times to set "1".	RATE LIMIT TIMER 010 sec
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	RATE LIMIT TIMER ** COMPLETE **
	——— RATE LIMIT TIMER has been registered. ———	↓ RATE LIMIT TIMER 10 sec
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

# 4.13.5. DO output

### 4.13.5.1. FULL SCALE 2 output

#### Description

• Select a contact output as DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 at FULL SCALE2 measurement status.

 FULL SCALE 2
 : Contact output is activated during FULL SCALE2 measurement. (AUTO 2, BI-DIR, BI-DIR AUTO2)

 FS 2(THERMAL)
 : Contact output is activated during FS2(THERMAL) measurement. (for use in 1-path/energy measurement)

Operation (example)	Set the DO1 output to "FULL SCALE2". Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON".	
(example)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
	measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
•	* Use the A key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the A key for 3 times to display "FULL SCALE2" on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT FULL SCALE2
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "FULL SCALE2".	DO1 OUT ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "FULL SCALE2" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT
	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON" (normally off).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b>	* To select normally on, press the $\bigwedge$ key.	Ļ
•	——— ACTIVE ON has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the $ESC$ key twice and then press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	•	•

### 4.13.5.2. Alarm output

Description

- Select a contact output as DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 when received wave or E<sup>2</sup>PROM is abnormal.
- Settable range

ALL : Select a contact output when hardware and received wave (nothing, unstable) are abnormal.

HARDWARE FAULT: Select a contact output when circuit is abnormal.

PROCESS ERROR : Select a contact output when received wave is abnormal.

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation (example)	Set the DO1 output to "PROCESS ERROR". Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel designation of 2-path measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
•	* Use the 🛆 key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "ALARM" on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT
	Press the ENT key once to display the ALARM select panel.	ALARM
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "PROCESS ERROR".	ALARM PROCESS ERROR
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	ALARM ** COMPLETE **
ENT V V	——— "PROCESS ERROR" has been registered. ———	↓ STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON" (normally off).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
The second secon	* To select normally on, press the $\left( \triangle \right)$ key.	$\downarrow$
* * *	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

#### **Burnout timer**

The time between error occurrence and contact output can be changed by a setting of the burnout timer. Make a setting according to the section "4.12.1.4 Analog output at error (Burnout)". Note) If "Process error" or "All" is issued, the burnout timer is enabled. If "Device error" is issued, the burnout timer is disabled.

### 4.13.5.3. Flow switch

### Description • Select a contact output as DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 when the flow rate exceeds a setting. • Select a contact output as DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 when the instantaneous energy exceeds a setting. (for 1-path/energy measurement) FLOW SW HIGH SWITCH FLOW SW LOW SWITCH Flow rate Flow rate Hysteresis Hysteresis Time Time ON or OFF ON or OFF • Settable range Flow rate : 0 to 32m/s in terms of flow velocity. Thermal flow :0.000001 to 99999999 FLOW SW HIGH or FLOW SW LOW Action FLOW SW HIGH(Thermal) or FLOW SW LOW(Thermal) Contact action: ACTIVE ON : DO1/DO2/DO3/DO4: Normally off ACTIVE OFF: DO1/DO2/DO3/DO4: Normally on Note) The hysteresis value set in Section 4.12.1 "Setting of flow rate range" is applied to the action range. For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.) Set the DO1 output to "FLOW SW HIGH", and upper limit flow rate to 12 [m<sup>3</sup>/h]. Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON". Operation ample)

(cxampic)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
	measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	,
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the A times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
V	* Use the 🛆 key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 5 times to display "FLOW SWITCH" on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT FLOW SWITCH
	Press the ENT key once to display the flow rate setting screen of "FLOW SW HIGH".	FLOW SW HIGH 10.0000 m3/h
·	* Press the A key once to display the flow rate setting screen of "FLOW SW LOW".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	FLOW SW HIGH 010.0000 m3/h
	Press the by for 3 times to move the cursor.	FLOW SW HIGH 001 <mark>0</mark> .0000 m3/h
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to set "2".	FLOW SW HIGH 0012.0000 m3/h
	Press the ENT key once to register.	FLOW SW HIGH ** COMPLETE **
v ▼	——— "FLOW SW HIGH" has been registered. ———	↓ STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION

ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON"(normally off).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b>	$^*$ To select normally on, press the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	Ļ
<b>v</b>	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

### 4.13.5.4. Total switch

Description	204 D02 D02 and/or D04 are activated when the total and value	Total value
<ul> <li>Contact output L exceeds a settin</li> </ul>	DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the totalized value ig.	
	DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the instantaneous	Setting value
	a setting. (for 1-path/energy measurement) 0.000001 to 99999999	
	TOTAL SWITCH, TOTAL SWITCH(Thermal)	
Contact action: ACTIVE ON	DO1/DO2/DO3/DO4: Normally off	Time
	DO1/DO2/DO3/DO4: Normally on	ON or OFF
	values can be assigned to DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4. refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF befor	ehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)
	·	· · · ·
Operation	Set the DO1 output to "TOTAL SWITCH", and change the setting value from	n 10000[m³] to 100[m³].
(example)	Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
	measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\left( \bigtriangleup \right)$	Press the $\bigwedge$ key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
		3LT ZERO
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT
		NOT USED
	* Use the A key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
	$\Box$	DO1 OUT
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	NOTUSED
•		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 6 times to display "TOTAL SWITCH" on the 2nd	DO1 OUT TOTAL SWITCH
▼	line.	
	Press the ENT key once to display the setting screen of "TOTAL	TOTAL SWITCH 10000 m3
•	SWITCH".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TOTAL SWITCH 00010000 m3
▼		
$\square$	Press the 🕞 key for 3 times to move the cursor.	TOTAL SWITCH 000 <b>1</b> 0000 m3
$\triangleright$		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 10 times to set "0".	TOTAL SWITCH
		000 <b>0</b> 0000 m3
	Press the 🕞 key twice to move the cursor.	TOTAL SWITCH
► ►		00000 <mark>0</mark> 00 m3
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to set "1".	TOTAL SWITCH
$\bigtriangleup$		00000 <mark>1</mark> 00 m3
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	TOTAL SWITCH
		** COMPLETE **
Ť	——— "TOTAL SWITCH" has been registered. ———	↓ STATUS OUT
* * *		CONTACT ACTION
		CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	ACTIVE ON
•		CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON"(normally off).	** COMPLETE **
	* To select normally on, press the $\bigwedge$ key.	<u>↓</u>
* * *	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT
▼		CONTACT ACTION
		0.000 %
ESG (	Press the ESC key twice and then press the	0.000 m <sup>3</sup>
	the measurement mode.	

### 4.13.5.5. Range over output and pulse range over output

Description
• AO RANGE OVER : Contact output to DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the flow rate is outside the setting range.
• PULSE RANGE OVER: Contact output to DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the total pulse output exceeds the
maximum output frequency value.
• AO RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output to DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the thermal energy is outside the setting
range.
(This item is used only in 1-path/energy measurement)
• P:RANGE OVER(T) : Contact output to DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when the total energy pulse output exceeds the
maximum output frequency value. (This tem is used only in 1-path/energy measurement)

Operation (example)	Set the DO1 output to "AO RANGE OVER". Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON".	
(enampro)	<ul> <li>* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4. measurement and 2-pipe measurement.</li> </ul>	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the A key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
•	* Use the A key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the A key for 7 times to display "AO RANGE OVER" on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT
·	* Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key again to display "PULSE RANGE OVER".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "RANGE OVER".	DO1 OUT ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "RANGE OVER" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	CONTACT ACTION
	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON"(normally off).	CONTACT ACTION
•	* To select normally on, press the A key.	Ļ
<b>•</b>	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	the measurement mode.	

### 4.13.5.6. Output at the minus flow direction

### Description

• Select a contact output as DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 when the flow is in reverse direction.

Operation (example)	Set the DO1 output to "-: FLOW DIRECTION". Also, set the contact to "ACTIVE ON".	
	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4. measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USED
•	* Use the A key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USED
	Press the A key for 9 times to display "-:FLOW DIRECTION" on the 2nd line.	DO1 OUT FLOW DIRECTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "-:FLOW DIRECTION".	DO1 OUT ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "-:FLOW DIRECTION" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT
	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON" (normally off).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
<b>*</b>	* To select normally on, press the $\bigwedge$ key.	Ļ
v ▼	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT
ESG 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

### 4.13.5.7. Cooling/heating mode switching output

During the c	cooling mode, energy of	calculation is bas	sed on the ther	of energy measurement is set to "AIR-CONDITIONING". mal coefficient for cooling. mal coefficient for heating.
AIR-CONDI				erations activate contact output to DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4. y measurement)
	Contact OFF	Contact OFF/ON	Contact ON	
	Cooling		Heating	
	Hyst	eresis Swite Return temperat	ching temperature	e
For actual keying	, refer to the typical op	eration indicated	d below. Set the	e protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)
Operation (example)	Set DO1 OUT to "A	IR-CONDITION	ING" and DO1	output operation to "Active ON".
Key operation		Desc	cription	Display

(example)		
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USE
•	* Use the 🛆 key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT NOT USE
	Press the A key 17 times to display "AIR-CONDITIONING" on the second line.	AIR-CONDITIONING
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "AIR-CONDITIONING".	PO1 OUT ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "AIR-CONDITIONING" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON" (Normal OFF).	CONTACT ACTION
•	* Use the 🛆 key when selecting "ACTIVE OFF" (Normal ON).	$\downarrow$
•	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered.	CONTACT ACTION
	Press the $ESC$ key twice, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key 3 times to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

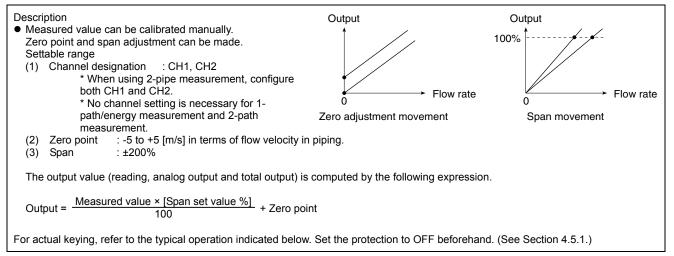
### 4.13.5.8. Temperature alarm

Description

• TEMP.ALARM : Contact outputs DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4 are activated when: the temperature is outside the measuring range(-40 to 200°C), a break in the resistance bulb occurs, or temperature circuit is abnormal. (This function is used only in 1-path/energy measurement.)

Operation (example)	Set DO1 OUT to "TEMP.ALARM" and contact action to "ACTIVE ON".	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 8 times to display "DO1 OUT".	DO1 OUT NOT USE
•	* Use the $\bigtriangleup$ key to select "DO2 OUT", "DO3 OUT", or "DO4 OUT".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO1 OUT
	Press the A key 18 times to display "TEMP.ALARM" on the second line.	DO1 OUT TEMPALARM
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "TEMP.ALARM".	TEMPALARM * * COMPLETE * *
<b>•</b>	——— "TEMP.ALARM" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CONTACT ACTION".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "ACTIVE ON (Normal OFF).	CONTACT ACTION ** COMPLETE **
<b>*</b>	* Use the A key when selecting "ACTIVE OFF" (Normal ON).	↓ ↓
•	——— "ACTIVE ON" has been registered. ———	STATUS OUT CONTACT ACTION
ESG 🛆	Press the $ESC$ key twice, and the $\bigtriangleup$ key 3 times to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 m∕s 0.000 m3

## 4.13.6. Calibrating the measured value



Operation (example)	Compensate the zero point to 0.5m <sup>3</sup> /h, and the span by +1%. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel			
Key operation	designation of 2-pipe measurement. Description	Display		
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".			
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO		
$\mathbb{E} = \mathbb{E} = \mathbb{E}$	Press the A key for 12 times to display "CALIBRATION ZERO".	CALIBRATION ZERO 0.000 m3/h		
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	CALIBRATION ZERO		
	Press the D key for 6 times to move the cursor.	CALIBRATION ZERO 00000.000 m3/h		
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 5 times to set "5".	CALIBRATION ZERO 00000. <mark>5</mark> 00 m3/h		
	Press the ENT key once to register.	CALIBRATION ZERO ** COMPLETE **		
, v v	——— "CALIBRATION ZERO" has been registered. ———	CALIBRATION ZERO		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key once to display "CALIBRATION SPAN".	CALIBRATION SPAN 100.0 %		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	CALIBRATION SPAN		
► ▼	Press the 🕞 key twice to move the cursor.	CALIBRATION SPAN 100.0 %		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to set "1".	CALIBRATION SPAN 101.0 %		
	Press the ENT key once to register.	CALIBRATION SPAN ** COMPLETE **		
¥ ¥	——— "CALIBRATION SPAN" has been registered. ———	CALIBRATION SPAN 101.0 %		
	Press the ESC key once and then press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3		

# 4.13.7. Setting the operation mode (normal/high-speed)

Description

- Used to switch computation cycle and output cycle.

Settable range
 NORMAL : Standard mode (factory-set value), computation/output cycle is approximately 0.5 seconds.

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation	Switch the operation mode to the high speed response mode.	
(example)		<b>-</b> · ·
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "ZERO ADJUSTMENT".	ZERO ADJUSTMENT SET ZERO
$\overset{\bullet}{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the 🛆 key for 14 times to display "OPERATION MODE".	OPERATION MODE NORMAL
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	OPERATION MODE
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 6 times to move the cursor.	OPERATION MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	OPERATION MODE ** COMPLETE **
	——— "OPERATION MODE" has been registered. ———	↓ OPERATION MODE HIGH SPEED
	Press the ESC key once and then press the $\triangle$ key for 3 times to enter	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	the measurement mode.	

Reference

The difference between standard mode and high speed mode

High speed mode is unfit for the measurement when foreign objects or air bubbles are contained.

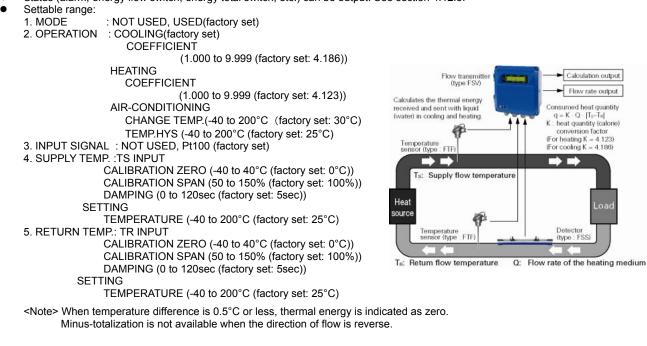
Standard mode is about 10 times more resistant to entry of foreign objects or air bubbles than high speed mode.

## 4.14. Energy measurement

#### 4.14.1. Settings for energy measurement

#### Description

- This is a function to measure the thermal energy received and sent with liquid in cooling and heating system.
- Energy measurement can be started by setting MODE to "USED" and input signal to "Pt100". .
- Instantaneous energy can be output as analog signal. See section 4.12.1. for more detail. .
- Totalization can be divided into heating totalization and cooling totalization. In addition, totalized pulse can be output. See section 4.12.1.
- . Status (alarm, energy flow switch, energy total switch, etc.) can be output. See section 4.12.3.



### 4.14.1.1. Mode setting and temperature input signal

Description

- Used for setting energy measurement. ٠
- Settable range:
  - 1. MODE
     : NOT USED, USED(factory set)

     2. INPUT SIGNAL
     : NOT USED, Pt100 (factory set)
- \* Set the measurement mode to "1 PATH" beforehand. (See section 4.7) \* Energy measurement is not available when MODE is set to "NOT USED".

Operation	Set MODE to "USED" and INPUT SIGNAL to "Pt100".	
Operation	Sel MODE to USED and INPUT SIGNAL to PLTOD.	
(example)		
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A key for 3 times to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE 1 PATH
	Press the A key for 8 times to display "ENERGY MODE".	ENERGY MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "MODE". Check that USED (factory set) is registered.	MODE
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key twice to display "INPUT SIGNAL".	INPUT SIGNAL P t 1 0 0
	Check that Pt100 (factory set) is registered. Press the ESC key twice and the A key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

### 4.14.1.2. Operation mode (cooling/heating/air-conditioning)

#### Description

- Specify the condition of the pipe to be measured.
- Thermal energy is calculated with the thermal coefficient for cooling when "COOLING" is selected. Totalized value is integrated to total cooling energy (C: TOTAL (THERMAL)).
- Thermal energy is calculated with the thermal coefficient for heating when "HEATING" is selected. Totalized value is integrated to total heating energy (H: TOTAL (THERMAL)).
- In "AIR-CONDITIONING" mode, cooling/heating is automatically switched when the return temperature is at the temperature of . "CHANGE TEMP." and "TEMP.HYS". During the cooling mode, energy calculation is performed with the thermal coefficient for cooling. During the heating mode, energy calculation is performed with the thermal coefficient for heating. Switching signal can be output (DO output). (See section 4.13.5.7) Settable range: • AIR-CONDITIONING 1. Operation : COOLING (factory set) COEFFICIENT Contact OFF Contact OFF/ON Contact ON (1.000 to 9.999 (factory set: 4.186)) HEATING Cooling Heating COEFFICIENT (1.000 to 9.999 (factory set: 4.123)) Switching temperature Hysteresis AIR-CONDITIONING CHANGE TEMP. (-40 to 200°C (factory set: 30°C) Return temperature TEMP.HYS (-40 to 200°C (factory set: 25°C)

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

### ① Setting procedure for heating mode

Operation	Set operation mode to "HEATING" and coefficient to "4.11.3".	
(example)		
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the  key for 8 times to display "ENERGY MODE".	ENERGY MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "MODE".	MODE
	Press the A key once to display "OPERATION".	OPERATION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	
	Press the key once to display "HEATING" on the second line.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	OPERATION ** COMPLETE **
	"HEATING" has been registered.  "COEFFICIENT" will be displayed.	COEFFICIENT 4. 123
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	COEFFICIENT 4. 1 2 3
	Press the D key twice to move the cursor.	COEFFICIENT 4.123
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 9 times to enter "1".	COEFFICIENT 4. 1 <b>1</b> 3
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	COEFFICIENT ** COMPLETE **
* *	——— "COEFFICIENT" has been registered. ———	COEFFICIENT 4.113
	Press the $ESC$ key twice and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

### ② Setting procedure for air-conditioning mode

Operation (example)	Set operating mode to "AIR-CONDITIONING", "CHANGE TEMP." to "40°C", and "TEMP.HYS" to "20°C". * "COEFFICIENT" for both cooling and heating should be configured beforehand.			
Key operation	Description	Display		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 3 times to display "OUTPUT SETUP".	OUTPUT SETUP		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEASUREMENT MODE		
	Press the A times to display "ENERGY MODE".	ENERGY MODE		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "MODE".	MODE		
	Press the A key once to display "OPERATION".	OPERATION		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.			
	Press the A key once to display "AIR-CONDITIONING" on the second line.			
	Press the ENT key once to register.	OPERATION ** COMPLETE **		
	——— "AIR-CONDITIONING" has been registered.     ———     "CHANGE TEMP." will be displayed.	CHANGE TEMP. 3 0. 0 °C		
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	CHANGE TEMP.		
	Press the D key twice to move the cursor.	CHANGE TEMP. +0 <mark>3</mark> 0.0 ℃		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to enter "4".	CHANGE TEMP. +040.0 ℃		
	Press the ENT key once to register.	CHANGE TEMP. ** COMPLETE **		
* * *	"CHANGE TEMP." has been registered.	CHANGE TEMP. 4 0. 0 °C		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the key once to display "TEMP. HYS".	TEMP. HYS 2 5. 0 °C		
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TEMP. HYS		
	Press the Key for 3 times to move the cursor.	TEMP. HYS + 0 2 5. 0 °C		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 5 times to enter "0".	TEMP. HYS + 0 2 0. 0 °C		
	Press the ENT key once to register.	TEMP. HYS ** COMPLETE **		
* * *	——— "TEMP. HYS" has been registered.	TEMP. HYS 2 0 . 0 °C		
	Press the ESC key twice and the key twice to return to the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3		

### 4.14.1.3. Calibrating the temperature

	Temperature = Measured value × [Set spa	n value %]	+ Zero point	is shown belo
DAMPING	: Used to reduce fluctuation of measured value.		_0.0 po	
	The default value is a time constant. (Response time: approx. 63%) : Used when calculating thermal energy based on set temperature, instead	ad of tempe	rature input.	
Settable rang	ge nperature :TS INPUT			
	CALIBRATION ZERO (-40 to 40°C (factory set: 0°C))		erature convers	
	CALIBRATION SPAN (50 to 150% (factory set: 100%)) DAMPING (0 to 120sec(factory set: 5sec))	°C	К	F
	SETTING	-40	233.15	-40.00
2. Return ter	TEMPERATURE (-40 to 200°C (factory set: 25°C)) nperature : TR INPUT	0	273.15	32.00
	CALIBRATION ZERO (-40 to 40°C (factory set: 0°C)) CALIBRATION SPAN (50 to 150% (factory set: 100%)) DAMPING (0 to 120sec(factory set: 5sec)) SETTING	40	313.15	104.00
r actual keying,	TEMPERATURE (-40 to 200°C (factory set: 25°C)) refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF to	eforehand.	(See Section 4	4.5.1.)
			<b>、</b>	- ,
Operation (example)	Change the value of DAMPING of SUPPLY TEMP. and RETURN TEM	P. to "10sec		
(ey operation	Description		Disp	olay
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the key for 3 times to display "OUTPUT SETUP".		PUT SETUP	
	Press the ENT key once to display "MEASUREMENT MODE".	MEA	SUREMENT N	NODE 1 P
	Press the key for 8 times to display "ENERGY MODE".	ENE	ENERGY MODE	
	Press the ENT key once to display "MODE".	MOL	MODE	
$\overset{\bullet}{\bigtriangleup}$	Press the A key once to display "SUPPLY TEMP.".	SUP	SUPPLY TEMP. TS INPUT	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	SUP	SUPPLY TEMP.	
	Press the ENT key once to display "CALIBRATION ZERO".	CAL	IBRATION ZEF 0.0	۶ <u>0</u> °C
✓	Press the Key twice to display "DAMPING".		IPING 5	Sec
ENT V	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DAM	1PING 0 0 5	Sec
$\bigtriangleup$	Use the $\bigcirc$ key to move the cursor, and the $\bigcirc$ key to change the value.		0 <mark>0</mark> 5 0 <b>1</b> 5	sec sec
• •			010	Sec
	Press the ENT key once to register.		1PING  ↓	PLETE **
* * *			1 0	Sec
		SUP	PLY TEMP.	
ESC ▼	Press the ESC key once to display "SUPPLY TEMP."		URN TEMP.	TS IN

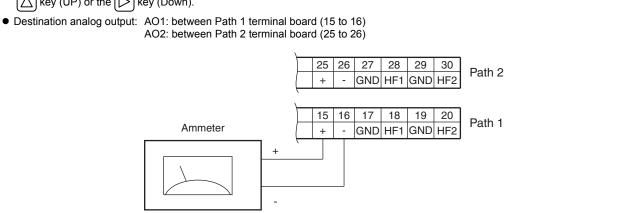
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	RETURN TEMP.
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "CALIBRATION ZERO".	CALIBRATION ZERO
	Press the 🛆 key twice to display "DAMPING".	DAMPING 5 sec
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DAMPING 005 sec
$\triangle \triangleright$	Use the $\bigcirc$ key to move the cursor, and the $\bigcirc$ key to change the value.	0 <mark>0</mark> 5 sec 0 <b>1</b> 5 sec
• •		010 sec
	Press the ENT key once to register.	DAMPING ** COMPLETE **
▼ ▼ ▼	——— "DAMPING" has been registered. ———	DAMPING 10 sec
	Press the $ESC$ key for 4 times and the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice to return to the	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	measurement mode.	

4.15. Maintenance mode 4.15.1. Copying the parameters Description Set values of a parameter can be copied between channels. This function is available in 2-pipe measurement mode. Channels to be copied • CH2 ← CH1 : Copy CH1 (Path 1) to CH2 (Path 2) · CH3 ← CH1 : Copy CH1 (Path 1) to CH3 (Calculated value) • CH1 ← CH2 : Copy CH2 (Path 2) to CH1 (Path 1) • CH3  $\leftarrow$  CH2 : Copy CH2 (Path 2) to CH3 (Calculated value) • CH1  $\leftarrow$  CH3 • CH2  $\leftarrow$  CH3 : Copy CH3 (Calculated value) to CH1 (Path 1) : Copy CH3 (Calculated value) to CH2 (Path 2) Contents to be copied O: Applicable, -: Not applicable Parameter CH1 CH2 CH3 OUTPUT SETUP DAMPING Ο Ο CUTOFF Ο Ο RANGE 0 0 Ο TOTAL 0 Ο Ο CALIBRATION ZERO 0 0 CALIBRATION SPAN Ο Ο MEASURE FLOW UNIT 0 Ο Ο SETUP TOTAL UNIT Ο 0 Ο PROCESS SETTING 0 0 MAINTENANCE DETAILS Ο Ο \_ MODE <Note> If the total mode of the source channel is set to "RESET" or "START", set the total mode of the destination channel to "STOP" Before performing the totalization after copying parameters, be sure to set the total mode of the destination channel to "RESET" according to the section 4.12.2.5. When copying is completed, return to the measurement mode and turn OFF the power, and then power ON. For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.) Copy CH3 (Calculated value) to CH1 (Path 1). \* Below is an example for 2-pipe measurement mode Operation (example) Key operation Description Display 0.000 m∕s 0. 000 m3∕h MAINTENANCE MODE Δ Press the  $\left[ \bigtriangleup \right]$  key for 4 times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE". RAS INFORMATION ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION". Press the CH1 COPY Press the key once to display "COPY". CH2 CH1 COPY ENT key once to blink the display of second line. Press the CH2 СН COPY Press the key for 4 times to display "CH1←CH3" on the second Λ CH1 CH3 line. COPY Press the ENT key once to register. \*\* COMPLETE \*\* 1 "COPY" has been registered. COPY ----CH1 СНЗ 0.000 % ESC 🛆 Press the ESC key once and the  $\bigwedge$  key once to return to the Ο. 000 m 3 measurement mode

# 4.15.2. Calibrating the analog output

### Description

- The calibration is performed so as to obtain 4mA and 20mA when the analog signal (4-20mA DC) output is 0% and 100%, respectively.
- Connect an ammeter to AO terminals as shown below. In the CURRENT CALIBRATION mode, select 4mA or 20mA, and operate the  $\bigtriangleup$  key (UP) or the  $\bigotimes$  key (Down).



Onentier	Additional theory and a second s	
Operation (example)	Adjust the 4mA and 20mA analog outputs.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "AO1 CURRENT".	AO1 CURRENT CARIBRATION
•	When selecting "AO2 CURRENT", press the $\bigtriangleup$ key twice.	
ENT	Press the ENT key twice to enter the calibration mode of 4mA output.	AO1 CARIBRATION
•	Adjust the output to 4mA by the $\bigtriangleup$ (UP) and the $\bigotimes$ (down) key, while	
	observing the output of calibration devices such as an ammeter.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register the adjustment result.	AO1 CARIBRATION ** COMPLETE **
V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	——— 4mA adjustment result has been registered. ———	↓ AO1 CARIBRATION 4 mA
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select 20mA.	AO1 CARIBRATION 20mA
ENT	Press the ENT key twice to enter the calibration mode of 20mA output.	AO1 CARIBRATION
•	Adjust the output to 20mA by the $\bigtriangleup$ (UP) and the $\bigotimes$ (down) key.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register the adjustment result.	AO1 CARIBRATION ** COMPLETE **
	——— 20mA adjustment result has been completed. ———	↓ AO1 CARIBRATION 20mA
ESC 🛆	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key once to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

## 4.15.3. Constant current output

Description

- Generates a fixed value output of analog signal.
- Application example: The operation of a connected receiver is checked by generating a fixed value output of analog signal.
  In the constant current setting mode (OUTPUT SETTING), set the constant current output value. Settable range: -20%(0.8mA) to +120%(23.2mA)

CAUTION

- This operation sets AO1 and AO2 the same contact action.
- Before operation, check whether it is permitted to change AO output.

(example) Key operation	Description	
Rey operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key for 4 times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the 🛆 key for 3 times to display "OUTPUT SETTING".	CURRENT OUTPUT SETTING
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display the setting screen.	OUTPUT SETTING
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor. Note) Constant current output starts.	OUTPUT SETTING +000 %
$\square$	Enter "5" by using the $\bigcirc$ key and the $\triangle$ key.	OUTPUT SETTING +0 <mark>5</mark> 0 %
ENT	Press the ENT key once to output 12mA.	OUTPUT SETTING ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— Outputting 12mA. ———	↓ OUTPUT SETTING 50 %
ESC	Press the ESC key once to stop constant current output.	CURRENT OUTPUT SETTING
	Note) Current output is in the measurement status. Press the $ESC$ key once and then press the $\triangle$ key once to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

## 4.15.4. Checking the total pulse output action

Description

• Checks the action of total pulse output.

The output action can be checked upon designating the number of pulses to be outputted per second. Settable range:  $\frac{1 \text{ to } 100}{100}$  pulses/s (when pulse width is 5ms, 10ms, 50ms,100ms or 200ms)

- Note 1) The output pulse width is as selected currently. (See 4.12.2.1.)
  - Set the frequency taking the pulse width into account referring to the following expression.
    - The number of setting pulses  $\leq$  1000/(Pulse width[ms] × 2)
  - Example: If the pulse width is set to 50ms, select 10 pulses/s or less.

Note 2) When pulse width is 500ms and 1000ms. output action is performed at the rate of 1pulse/4seconds regardless of setting.



• This operation sets DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4 the same contact action.

• Before operation, check whether DO output testing is permitted.

Operation (example)	Perform pulse output of 5 pulses/s.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\square$	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the A times to display "TOTAL PULSE".	TOTAL PULSE 1 PULSE/s
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TOTAL PULSE
	Note) Start simulated pulse output. Press the  key twice to move the cursor.	TOTAL PULSE 001 PULSE/s
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 4 times to set "5".	TOTAL PULSE 00 <mark>5</mark> PULSE/s
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	TOTAL PULSE ** COMPLETE **
<b>•</b>	——— 5 PULSE/s has been registered. ———	↓ TOTAL PULSE 005 PULSE/s
•	5 PULSE/s simulated pulse is output.	
ESC	After checking the output, press the ESC key once to stop simulated	TOTAL PULSE 005 PULSE/s
ESG 🛆	pulse output. Press the ESC key once and then press the A key once to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 % 0.000 m3

# 4.15.5. Checking the status output

Description
Check the status output. Setting content ON: Close the contact. OFF: Open the contact.
A CAUTION
This operation sets DO1, DO2, DO3, and DO4 the same contact action.
Before operation, check whether DO output testing is permitted.

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.)

Operation (example)	Check the contact action.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the A key for 5 times to display "STATUS".	DO CHECK OFF
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	DO CHECK
•	Note) Contact output is displayed at this time. "OFF" is given at right.	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "ON".	
	Press the ENT key once to register "ON".	DO CHECK ** COMPLETE **
	——— "ON" has been registered. ———	↓ DO CHECK
• —	* Check the contact output "ON".	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "OFF".	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "OFF".	DO CHECK ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b> <b>v</b> <b>v</b>	——— "OFF" has been registered. ———	
•	* Check the contact output "OFF".	
ESC	Press the ESC key once to stop the cursor from blinking.	DO CHECK OFF
▼	* It returns to contact output at the normal measurement status.	0.000 %
Esc 🛆	Press the ESC key once and then press the $\triangle$ key once to enter the	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	measurement mode.	

## 4.15.6. Confirming the input temperature

### Description

• The input temperature can be indicated. This function is available only in 1-path/energy measurement.

Display contents: TS: Supply temperature TR: Return temperature \* To activate this function, "MODE" selection of the "ENERGY MODE" has to be set to "USED" and "INPUT SIGNAL" to "Pt100".

Operation (example)	Confirm the input temperature.	
Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 000000000000000
•		
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 8 times to display "TEMP. CHECK".	TEMP. CHECK
▼		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display temperatures.	TS: 0.0 ℃ TR: 0.0 ℃
▼		
ESC	Press the ESC key once to stop the cursor blinking.	TEMP. CHECK
▼		
	Press the $ESC$ key once and the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to return to the	0.000 % 0.000 m3
	measurement mode.	

# 4.15.7. Test mode (simulated flow rate output)

<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Checks different outputs (LCD indication, analog output, DO output) upon simulating flow rate outputs.</li> <li>With the output at the actuated time as an initial value, the output changes up to the input value (simulated flow rate target value) in a selected TRACKING TIME, and at the input value, the output value becomes constant.</li> <li>During the test mode, "T" blinks on the left end of the 1st line of LCD.</li> </ul>	Flow ra Input value	te output	
Setting content       TEST MODE       : Enables or disables the test mode.         INPUT DATA       : Simulated flow rate target (percentage of MV full scale).         TRACKING TIME       : Time required to attain the simulated flow rate target (above input value).         Settable range       TEST MODE validation : SETTING (valid), NOT USED (invalid)         INPUT DATA       : ±120%         TRACKING TIME       : 0 to 999 seconds         * For setting TRACKING TIME, 0sec is set to the damping (See 4.12.5).	Initial value	TRACKING TIME	——► Time
<ul> <li>By performing the operation, the output of analog outputs AO1 and AO2, and out changed depending on the setting. Check beforehand whether it is permitted to change each parameter.</li> <li>Be sure to resume "NOT USED" after the end of test. Otherwise, the input value output status will be held until power is turned off.</li> <li>If "START" or "RESET" is selected as TOTAL MODE, the total value also change value change.</li> </ul>			

Operation (example)	Set the simulated flow rate target to 100%, and the tracking time to 100 [s]. *Set the "FLOW RATE (%)" before hand. Refer to "4.12.4 LCD indication"	
Key operation	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 000000000000000000000000000000000000
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 9 times (7 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "TEST MODE".	TEST MODE NOT USED
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	TEST MODE NOT USED
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once, and select "SETTING".	TEST MODE SETTING
	Press the ENT key once to register "SETTING".	INPUT DATA 0 %
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor on the 2nd line.	INPUT DATA
$\triangleright \bigtriangleup$	Enter "100" by the $\bigcirc$ key and the $\bigcirc$ key.	INPUT DATA +10 <mark>0</mark> %
	Press the ENT key once to register.	INPUT DATA ** COMPLETE **
V V V	——— "INPUT DATA" has been registered. ———	↓ NPUT DATA
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the 🛆 key once to display "TRACKING TIME".	TRACKING TIME 0 sec
	Press the $\overline{ENT}$ key once to blink the cursor on the 2nd line.	TRACKING TIME

$\bigtriangleup$	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to set "100".	TRACKING TIME
	Press the ENT key once to register.	TRACKING TIME ** COMPLETE ** ↓
▼ ▼	——— "TRACKING TIME" has been registered. ———	TRACKING TIME
▼	* Simulating flow rate output is started.	100 3
	Display the measurement mode by the ESC key and the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	T 0.00 % 0.000 m3/h
	"T" blinks on the left end of 1st line of LCD, and the output changes. In	↓
	100 seconds (at which tracking time is set), the output becomes stable at 10 $[m^3/h]$ (simulated flow rate target). (In case of full scale 10 $[m^3/h]$ )	T 100.00 % 10.000 m3/h
	Note) Be sure to return the TEST MODE to "NOT USED" after checking the output.	

<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Sets a transmission before usir Setting content</li> </ul>	g the transmission function.
0	sion rate, parity, stop bits and slave No.
Settable range	
Transmission type	: RS-485.
Transmission rate (BAUD RA	NTE) : 9600 bps (factory set) or 19200 bps, 38400bps.
Parity	: NONE, EVEN (factory set), ODD
Stop bits	: 1 BIT (factory set), 2 BITS
Station No.	: 1 to 31 (factory set: 1)
Communication protocol	: MODBUS RTU mode (factory set) or M-Flow (Fuji Electric's M-Flow [Type: FLR] protocol)
, , ,	cations, refer to the separate instruction manual "Ultrasonic Flowmeter Communication functions"
(INF-TN5A1951-E).	

Operation (example)	Set the baud rate to 9600bps, the parity to "NONE", the stop bits to "1 BIT", and the slave No. to "5". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.	
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the A key for 10 times (8 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "COMMUNICATION".	COMMUNICATION
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RS-485 "	MODE RS-485
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to display "BAUD RATE". Because "9600 bps" is set, go to the next step.	BAUD RATE 9600bps
	To select other baud rate, press the $ENT$ key, and select by the $\triangle$ key,	
	and register by the ENT key.	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key once to display "PARITY".	PARITY
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink on the 2nd line.	
	Press the 🛆 key once to display "NONE".	PARITY
	Press the ENT key once to register.	PARITY ** COMPLETE **
* * *	——— "NONE" has been registered. ———	↓ PARITYNONE
	Press the A key once to display "STOP BIT".	STOP BIT 1 BIT
•	Because "1 BIT" is set, go to the next step. To select "2 BITS", press the $ENT$ key, and select by the $\bigtriangleup$ key, and register by the $ENT$ key.	
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key once to display "STATION No.".	STATION No. 01
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.	STATION No.
	Set "5" by the $\bigtriangleup$ key and the $\triangleright$ key.	STATION No.
	Press the ENT key once to register.	STATION No. ** COMPLETE ** ↓

Ť	——— STATION No. has been registered. ———	STATION No. 05
	Press the A key once to display "PROTOCOL". Because "MODBUS" is set, setting is completed.	PROTOCOL MODBUS
	To select other protocol, press the $ENT$ key, and select a protocol by the $\bigtriangleup$ key, and register it by the $ENT$ key.	
	Display the measurement mode by the ESC key and the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	0.000 % 0.000 m3/h

## 4.15.9. Setting the ID No.

### Description

- Set the ID No. for parameters (Section 4.5.1).
- If ID No. is set, the number must be inputted before canceling the protection.
  To set the protection, set the protection to "ON". (See Section 4.5.1.)

ID No. settable range: 0000 to 9999 (4-digit number)

For actual keying, refer to the typical operation indicated below. Set the protection to OFF beforehand. (See Section 4.5.1.) If you forget the ID number you set, contact us.

Operation	Set "1106" as the ID No.	amant
(example) Key operation	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 0000000000000000
	Press the key for 12 times (10 times for 2-pipe mode) to display	REGISTER ID NO.
ENT	"REGISTER ID NO.". Press the $ENT$ key twice to blink on the 2nd line.	REGISTER ID NO.
$\bigtriangleup \triangleright$	Set "1106" by the $\bigcirc$ key and the $\bigcirc$ key.	REGISTER ID NO. 1106
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	REGISTER ID NO. ** COMPLETE **
V V V	——— ID NO. has been registered. ———	↓ REGISTER ID NO. ****
	Display the measurement mode by the ESC key and the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	0.000 % 0.000 m3/h
	Note) To set the protection, set the protection to "PROTECT ON". (See Section 4.5.1.)	

## 4.15.10. Confirming the software version

Description ● Indicates the software version.			
For actual keying,	refer to the typical operation indicated below.		
Operation (example)	Check the software version. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ement.	
Key operation	Description	Display	
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE         RAS INFORMATION         000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 13 times (11 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "VER. NO.". After checking, display the measurement mode by the ESC key or the	* FSV****2 Ver.20B 11 0.000 % 0.000 m3/h	
	key.	version number is display example	

The indicated version number is display example.

# 4.15.11. Initializing setting parameters

Description

- Initializes the setting parameters saved in the memory.
- Initializes those other than the zero adjusted values or analog output calibration value.

Initialize code: 0100 (4-digit number)



- This parameter is intended for our service personnel.
- Do not attempt to initialize the setting parameters. Otherwise measurement is disabled. When the parameter is initialized, display language is set to English. To switch the display language, refer to "4.6. Display language".

Operation (example)	Initializes the setting parameters. * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measure	ement.
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 00000000000000
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key for 14 times (12 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "MEMORY INITIAL".	
ENT	Press the ENT key twice to blink on the 2nd line.	
$\square$	Set "0100" by the $\triangleright$ key and the $\triangle$ key.	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	MEMORY INITIAL ** COMPLETE **
<b>v</b>	— Flow transmitter is reset, and the measurement mode is displayed. —	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

## 4.15.12. LCD backlight setting

### Description

• Sets the operation of the LCD backlight.

You can set that light is ON all the time/ light is OFF all the time/ light is ON only when key operation and light is OFF at setting time.

#### Setting content

- ON: LCD backlight is ON all the time. OFF: LCD backlight is OFF all the time
- Lights-out time: sets the time for backlight to put out.
  - When OFF is set, this function is enabled. [settable range: 0 to 99min]
  - When you set the setting time to 0 min, backlight is OFF all the time. Backlight relights when you operate a key, and turns off 10 seconds after the last key operation.

Operation	Set the backlight ON time to 10minuites after key operation is completed.		
(example)	* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.		
Key operation	Description	Display	
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION	
	Press the A key for 15 times (13 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "LCD BACKLIGHT"	LCD BACKLIGHT ON	
ENT	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor.		
	Press the A key once to select "OFF"		
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register "OFF"	LCD BACKLIGHT OFF	
	Press the ENT key once to blink the cursor on line2.	LIGHT-OFF TIME	
$\triangleright \bigtriangleup$	Set "10" by the $\bigcirc$ key and the $\bigcirc$ key.	LIGHT-OFF TIME 10min	
	Press the ENT key once to register.	LIGHT-OFF TIME * * COMPLETE * *	
•	——— LCD BACKLIGHT has been registered ———	LIGHT-OFF TIME 10min	
	Display the measurement mode by the ESC key and the $\bigtriangleup$ key.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h	

## 4.15.13. Advanced settings

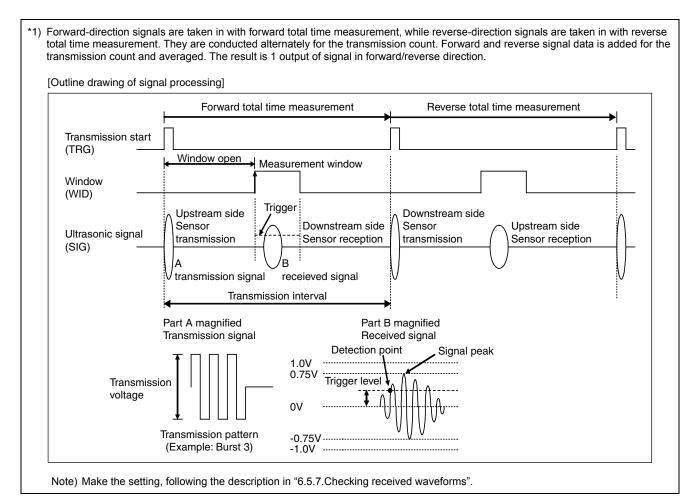
Description

- The data required for time difference measurement can be set as follows.
- Channel designation
- : CH1, CH2, CH ALL \* When using 2-pipe measurement, configure both CH1 and CH2. CH1 and CH2 can be configured simultaneously by selecting CH ALL.
  - \* No channel setting is necessary for 1-path/energy measurement and 2-path measurement.



- This parameter is intended for our service personnel. •
- Do not change the setting by yourself. Otherwise measurement may be disabled.
- Make the detailed setting only when a problem should arise in flow rate measurement with factory default settings, and instructed to do so by a trained factory representative. Setting need not be made in other cases.

Item	Input method	Function, range or menu	
Transmission		The number of transmission of ultrasonic signals per flow rate signal output <sup>*1</sup> . (Factory-set	
count	Select	value: 128)	
		When standard mode is selected for the operation mode:	
		• 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256	
		When high speed response mode is selected for the operation mode:	
		• 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128	
Trigger control		Control method setting of the trigger level (detection point) of ultrasonic signals. (Factory-s	
		value: AUTO)	
	Select	AUTO     MANUAL	
	Select	<ul> <li>MANOAL</li> <li>Select the detection point according to the rate against the peak of receiving wave</li> </ul>	
		regarded as 100%.	
	Numeric value	Trigger level: 10% to 90%.	
Window control		Setting of control method of measurement window that takes in signals (Factory-set value:	
	Select	AUTO)	
	001001	• AUTO	
		MANUAL	
		Set the time of starting taking in signals (period from the start of transmission until the	
		startup of window signals)	
	Numeric value	• U: open time: 1µs to 16383µs	
	Numeric value	<ul> <li>D: open time: 1µs to 16383µs</li> </ul>	
		Note) U: forward direction, D: reverse direction	
		In case of MANUAL, set U and D.	
Saturation (level)		The number of times that the amplitude of received signals fluctuates and exceeds ±1.0V	
	Numeric value	(saturation) per 1 flow rate signal output. Used as the threshold value for judging the error	
		status of signals. A signal error occurs if the specified number of times is exceeded.	
		(Factory-set value: 128) Refer to diagram *1) in the next page.	
N4		0 to 256	
Measurement	Coloct	Setting of measurement method for measuring transit time. (Factory-set value: method 2)	
method	Select	Method 1: Strong against interference     Mathed 2: Controls triggers on the plus side of the direction of voltage of reastived signs	
		<ul> <li>Method 2: Controls triggers on the plus side of the direction of voltage of received signa</li> <li>Method 3: Controls triggers on the minus side of the direction of voltage of received</li> </ul>	
		signals.	
Signal balance		Setting of threshold value used for judging the existence of transit time. A signal error occu	
olgilal balarioe	Numeric value	if the specified value is exceeded. (Factory-set value: 25%)	
		• 0% to 100%	
		Note) Set to 50% or higher for Method 1.	
Transmission		Setting of transmission pattern of ultrasonic signals (Factory-set value: Burst 3)	
pattern	Select	• Select from BURST 1, BURST 2, BURST 3, BURST 4, BURST 5, CHIRP 4 and CHIRP	
AGC gain		Setting of control method of signal AGC gain (Factory-set value: AUTO)	
0	Select	Signal peak is controlled to be kept at 1.5V <sub>PP</sub> .	
		• AUTO	
	Numeric value	MANUAL	
	Numeric value	Make the setting so that the signal peak in both forward and reverse directions is kept a	
		1.5V <sub>PP</sub> .	
		• Forward gain: 1.00% to 99.00%	
Oleveral and the		Reverse gain: 1.00% to 99.00%	
Signal peak	0-1	Setting of signal peak threshold value per 1 flow rate signal output *1). Used as the	
	Select	threshold value for judging the error status of signals. A signal error occurs if the value	
		becomes lower than the specified value. (Factory-set value: 3072)	
		<ul> <li>0.5V(4096) : Equivalent to 0.5V<sub>0P</sub></li> <li>0.375V(3072) : Equivalent to 0.375V<sub>0P</sub></li> </ul>	
		• $0.375V(3072)$ . Equivalent to $0.375V_{0P}$ • $0.25V(2048)$ : Equivalent to $0.25V_{0P}$	
		<ul> <li>0.25V(1024) : Equivalent to 0.25V<sub>0P</sub></li> <li>0.125V(1024) : Equivalent to 0.125V<sub>0P</sub></li> </ul>	
Transmission	Numeric value	Transmission interval of ultrasonic signals. (Factory-set value: 5msec)	
wait time		Smsec to 30msec	



Operation (example)	Set measurement method to "METHOD 1". * Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4. measurement and 2-pipe measurement.	8.1 for channel designation of 2-path
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the A times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the A key for 18 times (16 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "DETAILS".	DETAILS
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "TRANS.COUNT".	TRANS.COUNT 128
	Press the A times to display "MEAS.METHOD".	MEAS.METHOD METHOD:2
	Press the ENT key once to select, and press it once again to blink on the 2nd line.	MEAS.METHOD
	Press the A key twice to display "METHOD 1".	MEAS.METHOD
ENT	Press the ENT key once to register.	MEAS.METHOD ** COMPLETE **
	——— "METHOD 1" has been registered. ———	MEAS.METHOD METHOD:1
ESG 🛆	Press the ESC key twice and then press the $\triangle$ key once to enter the measurement mode.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

## 5. MOUNTING OF DETECTOR

## 5.1. Detector mounting procedure

Mount the sensor on the pipe, and perform the following steps in order before making measurement.

Reference section	Work item	: Outline steps
5.2	Selection of mounting method	: Check the V/Z method, pipe size, and detector.
Ļ		
5.3	Mounting method on the pipe	: Apply acoustic coupler to the detector oscillation surface, and connect the sensor cable.

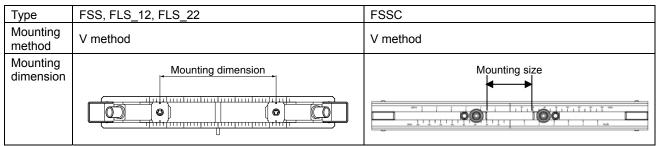
For the "5.3.Mounting method on the pipe", refer to the separate instruction manual "ULTRA SONIC FLOW METER DETECTOR"

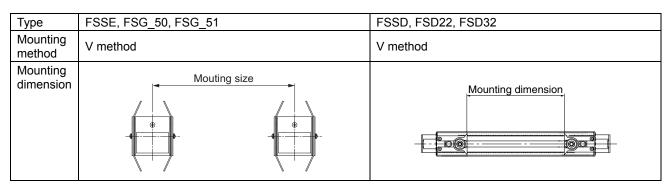
### 5.1.1. Mounting of detector

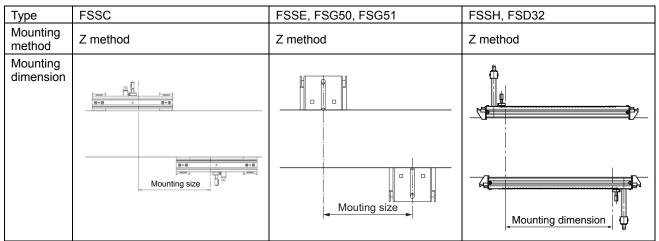
For sensor spacing, select either method in advance.

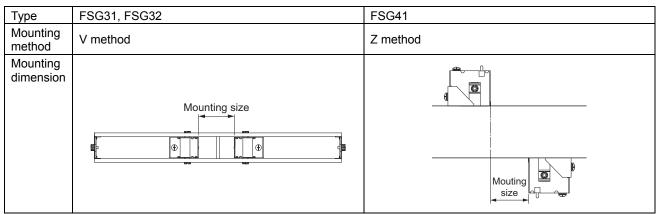
- Calculate from flow transmitter Turn ON the flow transmitter.
   Enter the piping information, etc described in Section 4.9.2, and display it. Display example: PROCESS SETTING S=16 (48mm)
   During wiring work, be sure to turn the power off.
- During wiring work, be sure to turn the power oπ
   Calculate from our website.
- Address <u>http://www.fujielectric.com/</u> products/instruments/products/flowmeter/top.html
- Calculate from the CD attached to the equipment.

### 5.1.2. Image figure of mounting dimension



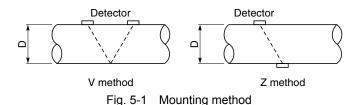






### 5.2. Selection of mounting method

There are 2 methods for mounting the detector; V method and Z method. (See Fig. 5-1.)



The Z method should be used in the following cases.

• Where a V mounting space is not available.

• When measuring fluid of high turbidity such as sewage.

• When the pipe has a mortar lining.

• Piping is old and presumed to have a deposit of a thick layer of scales inside the piping.

#### Selection standard

The Z method for large size sensor is recommended for outer diameter 300mm or more.

	Fluid	Mounting	Inner diameter of piping ø (mm)		
Туре	temperature [°C]			6000	
FSSA	-20 to 100	V	25 P. M 225		
5000	40 to 120	V	50 P, M 600 50 Px 300		
FSSC	-40 to 120	z	200 P. M 1200 200 Px 600		
FSSE	-40 to 80	V	200 Px, P, M 3000		
FOOL	-40 10 80	Z	200 Px, P, M	6000	
FSSD	-40 to 100	V	13 <u>Px, P, M</u> 100		
FOOL	40 to 200	V	50 Px, P, M 250		
FSSH	FSSH -40 to 200		150 Px, P, M 400		

Classification of  $\begin{cases} Px : PP, PVDF \\ P & Plastic (P) \end{cases}$ 

piping materials P : Plastic (PVC, etc.)

M : Msetallic piping (steel pipe, copper pipe, aluminum, etc.)

Note: If ultrasonic waves cannot pass through the piping because the piping material category is Px or the turbidity of the fluid is high, it is recommended to use FSSC, FSSE types.

Note: Appricable pipe diameter for 2-path measurement is ø50mm and above.

## 5.3. Mounting method on the pipe

Refer to the separate instruction manual "ULTRASONIC FLOWMETER DETECTOR"

## 6. CHECK AND MAINTENANCE

## 6.1. Daily Check

Visually check the following items.

- Whether flow transmitter cover screws are loose.
- · Whether cable glands are loose.
- Whether detector mounting band is loose.
- Whether temperature is abnormal (LED lit red).
- Tighten.  $\Rightarrow$
- $\Rightarrow$  Tighten.
- $\Rightarrow$  Tighten.
- Whether received wave is abnormal (LED lit red). ⇒ Check whether piping is filled or not. Remove bubbles or foreign matters, if mixed in measurement pipe. Also check if detector mounting and wiring are set up properly.
  - $\Rightarrow$  Check whether resistance bulb (RTD) is damaged or not, temperature is outside the range or not. (When 1-path/energy measurement is selected.)

### 6.2. Periodic Inspection

### 6.2.1. Checking zero point

Stop the fluid flow, fill the measurement pipe fully, and check the zero point.

### 6.2.2. Reapplying grease

When using grease for the acoustic coupler, reapply it on the transmission surface of the sensor unit approximately once every 6 months.

Note) Silicone rubber need not be reapplied.

Refer to the separate instruction manual "ULTRA SONIC FLOWMETER DETECTOR"

### 6.2.3. How to measure the insulation resistance



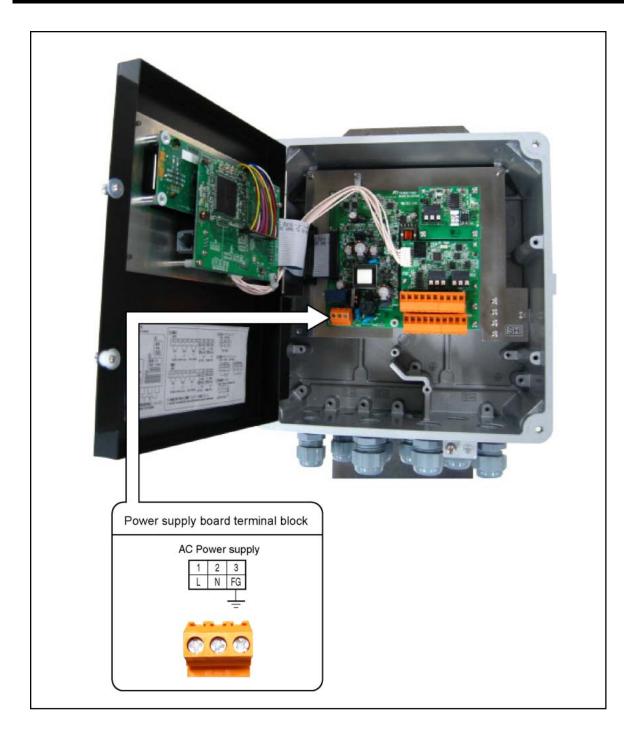
 

 Turn off the power before opening the flow transmitter cover.

 The power terminals are provided with an arrester as standard.

 Measurement point
 : Between power terminal and ground terminal Between each outputs and ground terminal

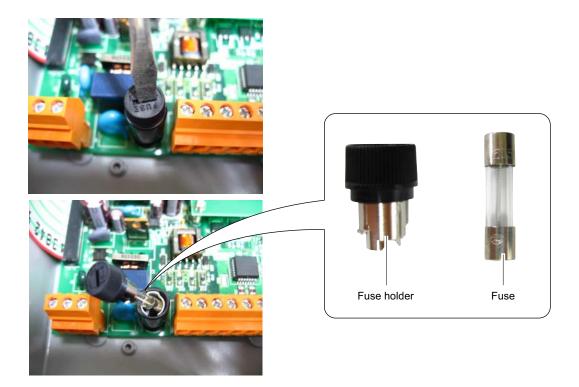
 The insulation resistance performance of the equipment is 100 MΩ/500 V DC.



## 6.3. How to replace the fuse



- Be sure to turn off the power before replacing the fuse.
   Fuse specifications
   (1) AC power supply (100)/ and 200)/(): 5 0m (diameter) x 20mr
  - AC power supply (100V and 200V): 5.0m (diameter) × 20mm (long), 250V, 0.5A. Example: 218,500M x P 250V, 0.5A manufactured by littelfuse.
- (1) Open the cover after turning off the power.
- Loosen 4 screws from the flow transmitter front, and open the cover.
- (2) Loosen 2 screws from the setting section of the display unit, and open the panel.
- (3) Replace the fuse.
- Detach the fuse holder from the power supply board, and replace the fuse. Then, return the fuse holder in place.
- (4) Close the cover, and tighten 4 screws.





### 6.4. How to replace the LCD

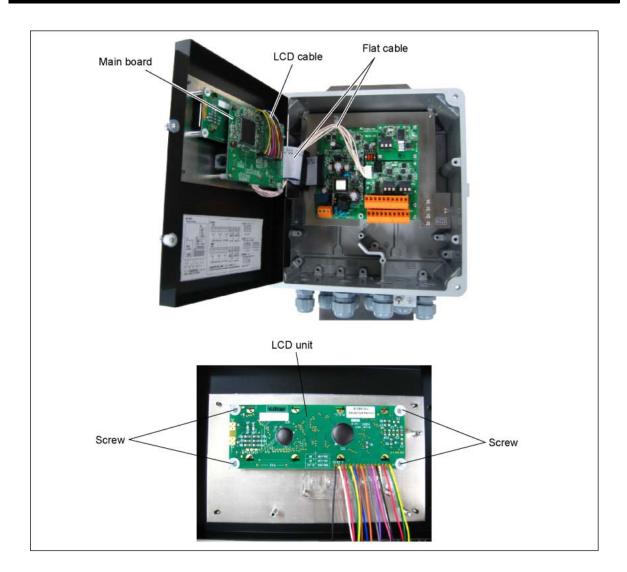
The nominal service life of the LCD is 7 years. The contrast gradually deteriorates with time. Replace it about 5 years after starting its use.

[How to replace]

- (1) Open the cover after turning OFF power.
- (2) Loosen 2 screws from the setting section of the display unit, and open the cover.
- (3) Remove the flat cable connector.
- (4) Remove the LCD cable connector.
- (5) Loosen 3 screws from main board.
- (6) Loosen 4 screws from the LCD unit.
- (7) Mount a new LCD unit (see parts list).
- (8) Mount the main board.
- (9) Connect the LCD cable connector.
- (10) Connect the flat cable connector. (Insert it securely all the way.)
- (11) Close the setting section of the display unit, and tighten 2 screws.
- (12) Close the cover and turn on the power.
- (13) Check that the LCD display and key operation are functioning correctly.
- (14) Be sure to conduct the contrast adjustment for brightness of the display.

# CAUTION

- Be sure to turn off the power before opening the cover. The unit contains high voltage.
  Do not conduct the replacement when your body holds the static electricity. It causes the failure.
- Do not conduct the replacement with wet hands. It causes failure.



## 6.5. Error and remedy

## 6.5.1. Display error

State	Probable cause
Nothing is displayed.	<ul> <li>Power supply is not turned on.</li> <li>Low power supply voltage</li> <li>Fuse is blown out.</li> <li>LCD error ⇒ Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".</li> <li>Reverse polarity of DC power supply</li> </ul>
Upper side appears black.	<ul> <li>Low power supply voltage</li> <li>Reverse polarity of DC power supply</li> <li>LCD error ⇒ Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".</li> </ul>
Irrational display	• Hardware error $\Rightarrow$ Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
Pale display	<ul> <li>Ambient temperature is low (-20°C or lower) ⇒ Increase temperature.</li> <li>LCD has reached the end of its service life. ⇒ Replace the LCD.</li> </ul>
Entire display is blackish.	• Ambient temperature is high (50°C or higher) $\Rightarrow$ Decrease temperature.
LCD characters are skipped. LED does not come on	<ul> <li>Refer to "6.5.1.1. Checking the LCD/LED" for LCD/LED.</li> <li>The dots on the LCD are missing or the LED does not come on.</li> <li>⇒ Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".</li> </ul>
LED is displayed in red. (ST1 or ST2)	<ul> <li>Received wave is abnormal.</li> <li>⇒ Refer to "6.5.1.2. Checking the LED lit in red (1)".</li> </ul>
LED is displayed in red. (ST2)	• Temperature is abnormal. $\Rightarrow$ Refer to "6.5.1.2. Checking the LED lit in red (2)".

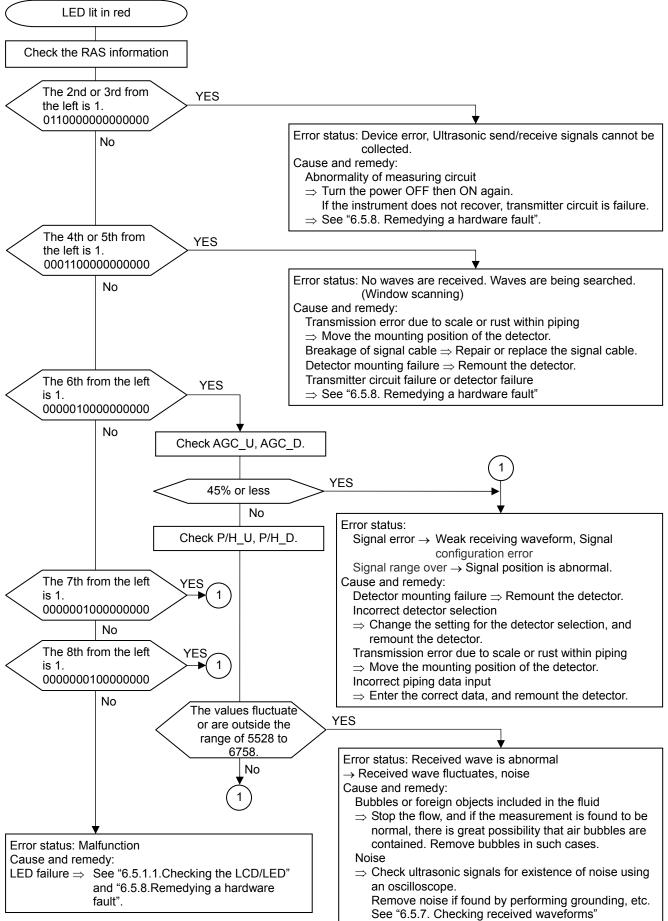
### 6.5.1.1. Checking the LCD/LED

Follow the procedure shown below to check possible display errors.

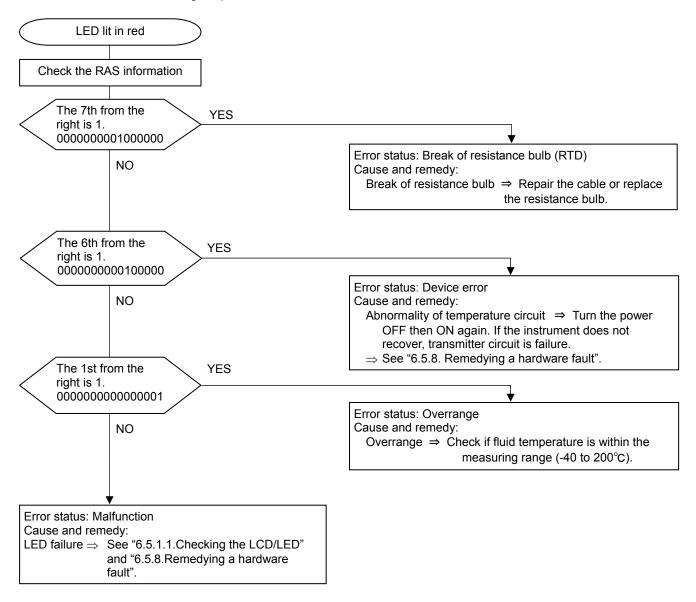
Key operation	Description	Display
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 4 times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
ENT	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION 00000000000000
	Press the	LCD/LED CHECK
ENT	Press the ENT key once.	• $\leftarrow$ Lit in red
	Every time the key is pressed, the display is switched in the order shown below.	← Lit in green
•	LCD: OFF completely LED: Lit in green LCD: Darkened LED: Lit in red If dots on the LCD are missing or the LED does not come on, the LCD/LED may have failed.	
	Obtain a measurement-mode display using the $ESC$ key and the $\triangle$ key.	0.000 m/s 0.000 m3/h

### 6.5.1.2. Checking the LED lit in red

(1) Diagnosis of an abnormality of received wave (when indicator lamp ST1 or ST2 lit in red) Check the LED lit in red, following the procedure shown below.



(2) Diagnosis of an abnormal temperature (when indicator lamp ST2 lit in red) (For 1-path/energy measurement mode) Check the LED lit in red, following the procedure shown below.



### 6.5.1.3. Checking the RAS information

When the red LED lights up, check the error contents according to the RAS information. \* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel designation of 2-path measurement and 2-pipe measurement.

Measurement and Key operation	u z-pipe mea		Description	Display
$\square$	Press the ke	ey for 4 times to disp	lay "MAINTENANCE MODE".	
	Press the ke	ey once to display "R	AS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
			E1: Device error 1 E1: Device error 2 E2: Data collection error E2: Window scanning E2: No received signal E2: Received signal error E2: Received signal range ov E2: Calculation failure Backup E1: Device error 3 E1: Device error 4 Backup Backup Backup Backup E4: Range over E4: Temperature error	If the display is abnormal, 1 is set. Move the cursor to 1 by the ▷ key and press the ENT key to display the status contents. Pressing the ENT key again displays the troubleshootin Comparison of error with LED ST1 or ST2 lit in red when "1" is set. Yer When "1" is set, ST2 lit in red.
RAS information		Status		Troubleshooting
E1: Device error	r 1	Backup memory fa	allure	See "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".

RAS information	Status	Iroubleshooting
E1: Device error 1	Backup memory failure	See "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
E1: Device error 2	Abnormality of measuring circuit	Turn the power off then on again. If the
E2: Data collection error	Ultrasonic send/receive signals cannot be collected.	instrument does not recover properly, refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
E2: Window scanning	The ultrasonic receiving signal waveform is being detected.	Move the mounting position of the detector, and remount the detector.
E2: No received signal	No ultrasonic receiving signal waveform	Repair or replace the signal cable. Transmitter circuit failure or detector failure $\Rightarrow$ See "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
E2: Received signal error	The status of received waveform is poor.	<ul> <li>Check the air bubbles or foreign objects.</li> <li>Check the receive sensitivity.</li> <li>⇒ Move the mounting position of the detector, and remount the detector.</li> </ul>
E2: Received signal	Receiving signal waveform is outside the	Check the piping data.
range over	appropriate range.	Check the detector mounting dimensions.
E2: Calculation failure	The value of detected measurement data is abnormal.	Check the piping data. Check the receive sensitivity. ⇒ Move the mounting position of the detector, and remount the detector.
E1: Device error 3	Break of resistance bulb	Repair the cable or replace the resistance bulb.
E1: Device error 4	Abnormality of temperature circuit	Turn the power OFF then ON again. If the instrument does not recover, temperature circuit is failure. $\Rightarrow$ See "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
E4: Range over	Analog output and total output exceed the range.	Check the range data and the totalize setting.
E4: Temperature error	The fluid temperature is outside the measuring range.	Check the fluid temperature.

Correspondence between DO output and Alarm

"All" : Alarm is issued at occurrence of E1:Device error 1 or E1:Device error 2 or E2. [Burnout timer is enabled]

"Device error" : Alarm is issued at occurrence of E1:Device error 1 or E1:Device error 2. [Burnout timer is disabled] "Process error" : Alarm is issued at occurrence of E2. [Burnout timer is enabled]

Burnout timer is to set a time between error occurrence and contact output.

### 6.5.2. Displaying the data in maintenance mode

Follow the procedure shown below to check possible display errors. \* Below is an example for 1-path/energy measurement. Refer to Section 4.8.1 for channel designation of 2-path measurement and 2-pipe measurement.

Key operation	Description	Display
$\bigtriangleup$	Press the A key for 4 times to display "MAINTENANCE MODE".	MAINTENANCE MODE
	Press the ENT key once to display "RAS INFORMATION".	RAS INFORMATION
	Press the $\bigtriangleup$ key for 17 times (15 times for 2-pipe mode) to display "DATA DISPLAY".	DATA DISPLAY
ENT V	<ul> <li>Press the ENT key.</li> <li>Displays the transit time and the window value calculated from the piping setting.</li> </ul>	T0 C: 89 usec WinC: 80 usec
	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the measurement value of transit time, T1 (forward time), and T2 (reverse time) from the piping setting.</li> </ul>	T1: 0.000 usec T2: 0.000 usec
$\bigtriangledown$	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the measurement value of average transit time, T0, and transit time difference, DT.</li> </ul>	T0: 0.000 usec DT: 0.00 nsec
∠ ▼	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the calculated value of pass time of the substances other than fluid, Ta, and angle of incidence of the fluid, θ.</li> </ul>	Ta:         0.0000         usec           θf:         0.000°
	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the calculation value of sound velocity in fluid, Cf, and Reynolds number, Re.</li> </ul>	Cf: 0.0 m/s Re: 0
\ ▼	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays correction coefficient of flow velocity distribution, K, and flow velocity, V.</li> </ul>	K: 1.3333 V: 0.000 m/s
∖ ▼	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the intensity of received signals. The larger the value, the larger the intensity of received signals. Normal measurement values fall in 45% or more. If the display appears as 0%, no signals are being received. Ultrasonic waves may not be transmitted because of insufficient water volume or rust of piping.</li> </ul>	AGC U: 0.00 % AGC D: 0.00 %
∖ ▼	<ul> <li>Press the  key once.</li> <li>Displays the peak value of received signal waveform. Normal values stably fall within the range from 5528 to 6758. If the value fluctuates significantly, objects that constitute barriers against ultrasonic wave transmission such as air bubbles or foreign matter may be contained in the fluid. Stop the flow and check if normal value is resumed. If so, there is a possibility that air bubbles are contained.</li> </ul>	P/H U: 6143 P/H D: 6143
$\bigcirc$	<ul> <li>Press the</li></ul>	TRG U: 25.00% TRG D: 25.00%
	Press the $ESC$ key or the $\triangle$ key to display the measurement mode.	

## 6.5.3. Key error

Status	Probable cause
No response is made to key input.	• Hard failure $\Rightarrow$ Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
Certain key is not responded. Action is not as defined.	

### 6.5.4. Error in measured value

Status	Probable cause	Troubleshooting
The reading appears with "-" (minus).	<ul> <li>Connection between main unit and sensor units (upstream, downstream) are inverted.</li> </ul>	→ Connect properly.
	• Flow of fluid is reversed.	
Measured value fluctuates though flow rate is constant.	<ul> <li>Straight pipe length is inadequate.</li> </ul>	→ Move the sensor to the place where the length of 10D can be assured on upstream side and 5D on downstream side.
	<ul> <li>Pump, valve, or others which disturb the flow are located nearby.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mount the instrument with a clearance of 30D or more.</li> </ul>
	Pulsation exists in flow.	→ Set the damping to increase the response time.
Measured value remains the same though flow rate is changing. (LED lit in red)	<ul> <li>Measured value is held because ultrasonic</li> <li>1. Incomplete installation <ul> <li>Error in piping specifications</li> <li>Sensor is mounted on welding.</li> <li>Error in sensor mounting dimensions</li> <li>Error in acoustic coupler at the time of mounting the sensor</li> <li>Error in connection of the sensor cable.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Sensor mounting is poor <ul> <li>Mounting dimension</li> <li>The sensor is coming off the pipe.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Problem on pipe or fluid <ul> <li>Pipe not filled with fluid</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wave cannot be propagated into a pipe.</li> <li>Upon checking, remove the sensor, apply acoustic coupler, and slightly off position the sensor.</li> <li>Mount the sensor in parallel with pipe, allowing correct sensor unit spacing.</li> <li>Mount the sensor properly so that it is kept in close contact with the pipe.</li> <li>Locate a place which is completely filled on the same piping line, and shift the sensor there.</li> <li>Attach the sensor to the lowest place on the pipeline.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Bubbles present in the fluid</li> <li>Bubbles are introduced if reading is normal when flow is stopped.</li> <li>If mounted immediately downstream a valve, a cavitation causes the same phenomenon as when bubbles are introduced.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Eliminate ingress of bubbles.</li> <li>Raise the level of the pump well.</li> <li>Check the shaft seal of the pump.</li> <li>Retighten the flange of negative pressure pipe.</li> <li>Arrange so that fluid doesn't fall into the pump well.</li> <li>Move the sensor to the location where air bubbles have not entered.</li> <li>Inlet side of the pump</li> <li>Upstream side of the valve</li> <li>(Continued on next page.)</li> </ul>

Status	Probable cause	Troubleshooting
(Continued from the	O High turbidity	-
previous page.)	Turbidity is higher than those of sewage and return sludge.	$\rightarrow$
	<ul> <li>Pipe is old and scale is attached – on inside.</li> </ul>	→
	O Lining is thick.	• Move sensor to a place of smaller
	Because of mortar lining or the like, thickness is tens mm or more.	<ul> <li>diameter on the same pipeline.</li> <li>Move the sensor to other places or to different piping.</li> </ul>
	O Lining is peeled.	
	There is a gap between the lining – and the pipe.	→
	<ul> <li>Sensor is mounted on bend pipe – or tapered pipe.</li> </ul>	Mount the sensor on straight pipe.
	3. Effect of external noise –	<ul> <li>Reduce the length of main unit sensor cable to a minimum.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>There is a radio broadcasting station nearby.</li> <li>Measurement conducted near a passage of vehicles or electric cars.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ground the main unit and piping.</li> </ul>
	4. Hard failure –	Refer to "6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault".
Measured value not zero when fluid stops flowing.	• Fluid forms a convection inside - the pipe.	→ Normal
	Zero point adjustment	<ul> <li>Readjust the zero point after fluid has completely stopped flowing.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pipe is not completely filled or is empty when water is at a standstill (LED lit red).</li> </ul>	→ Normal
Error in measured value	<ul> <li>Input piping specifications differ from the actual ones.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A difference of 1% in inner diameter causes an error of about 3%.</li> <li>Input the correct specifications.</li> </ul>
	• Scales exist on wall of old pipe	Input scale as lining.
	<ul> <li>Insufficient linear pipe length (10D or more for upstream and 50D or more for downstream)</li> </ul>	Find another mounting place (upstream of disturbing objects).
		No disturbing objects in flow within 30D upstream without pump, valve, combined pipe, etc.
		<ul> <li>Mount the sensor at different angles with respect to the cross section of pipe to fine the location where mean value is obtainable. The mount the sensor at that location.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pipe is not filled with fluid or sludge is deposited in the pipe.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Occurs particularly where sectional area is small.</li> <li>Move sensor to a vertical pipe.</li> </ul>

## 6.5.5. Error in analog output

Status	Probable cause	Troubleshooting
Current output is not matched.	Range setting is wrong.	 <ul> <li>Set the range correctly.</li> </ul>
Not 4mA when measurement value is 0.	Analog output is misadjusted.	 <ul> <li>Perform analog output calibration.</li> </ul>
Output is 0mA.	Break of wiring	
Output rises beyond 20mA.	"OVER FLOW" appears on the LCD.	 <ul> <li>Range over</li> <li>Recommence setting of range data of analog output.</li> </ul>
The output becomes lower than 4mA.	"UNDER FLOW" appears on the LCD.	 <ul> <li>Back flow</li> <li>Set upper/lower stream properly.</li> </ul>
Indication is changed but analog output remains the same.	The output load is 600 $\Omega$ or more.	 <ul> <li>It must be less than 600 Ω.</li> </ul>
Indication does not agree with analog output.	Analog output is misadjusted.	 <ul> <li>Perform analog output calibration.</li> </ul>
Analog output doesn't change even after it has been adjusted.	Hard failure	 <ul> <li>Contact manufacturer or service.</li> </ul>

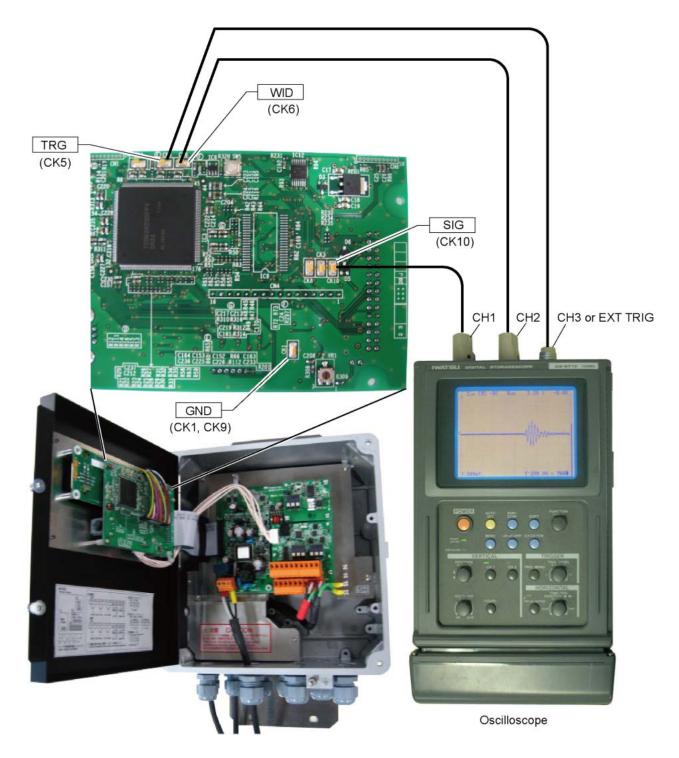
## 6.5.6. Error in input temperature

Status	Probable cause	Troubleshooting
"Underflow" is indicated on LCD display.	Fluid temperature is below -45°C.	<ul> <li>Overrange</li> <li>Check fluid temperature.</li> </ul>
"Overflow" is indicated on LCD display.	Fluid temperature is above 205°C. —	<ul> <li>Overrange</li> <li>Check fluid temperature.</li> </ul>
"Underflow" and "-210°C" are indicated.	Break of resistance bulb	<ul><li>Repair the cable of resistance bulb.</li><li>Replace resistance bulb.</li></ul>
"Overflow" and "892.5°C" are indicated.		
Measured value won't change in spite of actual	Improper setting of energy mode	• Check the energy mode setting.
temperature change	Hardware failure	Contact manufacturer or service.

## The unit has high-voltage part. Be sure to ask our service personnel for the steps described below.

### 6.5.7.1. How to connect the oscilloscope

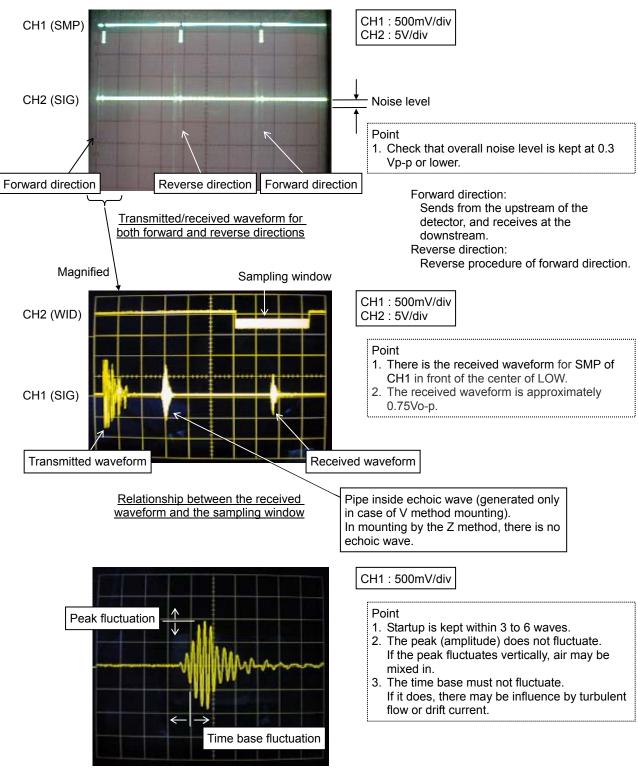
Open the cover, and connect an oscilloscope to the check pin on the printed board according to the following figure. The unit has high-voltage components. Do not touch the parts other than those specified below.



### 6.5.7.2. Checking sending/receiving

Monitor the waveform, and check the status of received waveform.

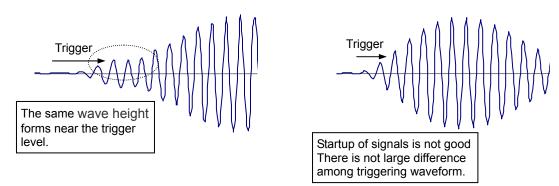
a) Normal status



Magnified view of signals

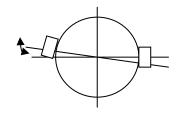
The received waveform controls the peak to be approximately 1.5Vp-p.

Startup of signals is not good



Cause of the poor startup signals

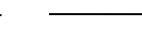
(1) Incorrect detector mounting, dimensions (sensor mounting dimension, outer diameter, etc) and detector mounting angle



Displacement from the center of the pipe. (in case of Z method)

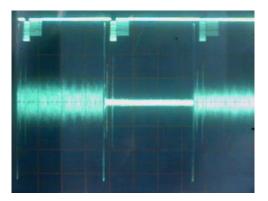
Displacement of the

mounting dimension



Displacement from the pipe axis.

- $\Rightarrow$  Mount the detector properly.
- (2) Interference from acoustic wave (It is likely to happen when the outer diameter is set longer than the actual length.) ⇒ Make a setting of the acoustic wave of the fluid type to be 20 to 50m/s lower, and remount the detector again. Note) 1400m/s is set for water.
- b) Noise on the one side

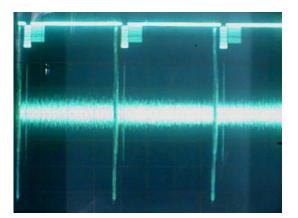


CH1 : 500mV/div CH2 : 5V/div

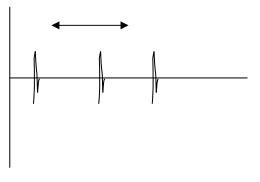
Waveform with noise on the one side

<cause></cause>	<check></check>
Dedicated cable on the one side is abnormal.	Measure the insulation resistance.
Polarity of connected terminals is inverted.	Check the connection
Sensor on the one side is abnormal.	Peel off the detector and check the sensitivity
Detector bonding surface is peeling.	Peel off the detector and temporarily place it by
	grease, etc.
Dedicated cable is disconnecting.	Check the continuity.
Poor contact.	Check the connection

c) There is white noise all around.



d) Pulsed noise is observed.

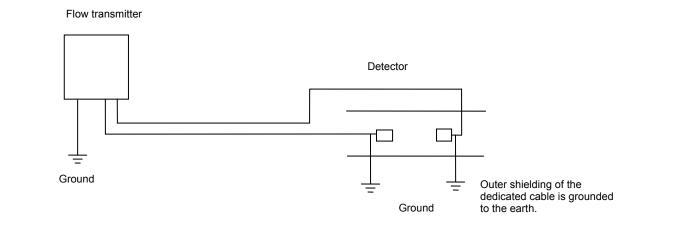


Waveform with pulsed noise on the signal line

Waveform with the overall noise

Measurement can be performed if the noise level is smaller than the received waveform level (0.75V<sub>0-p</sub>).

<cause></cause>	<check></check>
Noise is placed on the power line.	Check the power line using an oscilloscope, and install a noise-suppression transformer.
Noise is placed on the grounding line (panel earth, etc).	Check the power line using an oscilloscope, and remove the ground wire.
Dedicated cable is picking the inductive noise.	Move the flow transmitter near the detector and perform confirmation. Keep the dedicated cable apart from the power cable.
The distance between the detector and the flow transmitter is long, and dedicated cable length is long.	Perform grounding according to the figure below.
Insufficient sensitivity Signal power (AGC_U, AGC_D) 45% or less	Change the detector. FSSA→FSSC FSSC→FSSE



### 6.5.8. Remedying a hardware fault

If the hardware is found faulty as a result of Section 6.5.1 to Section 6.5.7 above, provide specific details to Fuji Electric.

## 7. APPENDIX

## 7.1. Specifications

#### **Operational specifications**

#### System configuration:

Single-path or 2-path system with a flow transmitter (Model FSV) and a detector (Model FSS) (2-pipe version is also available)

Energy measurement by transmitter, detector, and resistance bulb (pt100).

Either 2-path/2-pipe measurement or energy measurement can be selected.

#### Applicable fluid:

Homogenous liquid where the ultrasonic signal can be transmitted

Bubble quantity: 0 to 12vol% (for pipe size 50A, water, velocity 1m/s)

Fluid turbidity: 10000mg/L max.

Type of flow: Fully-developed turbulent or laminar flow in a full-filled pipe

#### Flow velocity range:

0 to ±0.3 ... ±32m/s

Power supply: 100 to 240V AC +10%/-15%, 50/60Hz

Signal cable (between detector and converter): Coaxial cable (150m max.) applicable up to 300m depending on the condition.

Heat resistance: 80°C

#### Installation environment:

Non-explosive area without direct sunlight, corrosive gas and heat radiation.

#### Ambient temperature:

Flow transmitter: -20 to +55°C Detector: -20 to +60°C

#### Ambient humidity:

Flow transmitter: 95%RH max.

### Detector: 90%RH max.

Grounding: Class D (100  $\Omega$ )

### Arrester: Provided as standard at power supply

Applicable piping and fluid temperature: 2-pipe/energy measurement: ø13 to ø6000mm

2-path measurement: ø50 to ø6000mm

Detector Type	Pipe size (inner diameter) ø (mm)	Mounting method	Fluid temper- ature range (°C) (Note 2)	Applicable pipe material (Note 1)
FSSA	25 to 225	V method	-20 to +100	
5000	50 to 600	600 V method	-40 to +100	
FSSC	300 to 1200			Plastic (PVC, etc.)
FSSD	13 to 100	V method	-40 to +100	Matal size (CC, steel size
FSSE	200 to 1000	V method	-40 to +80	Metal pipe (SS, steel pipe, copper pipe, aluminum
FSSE	500 to 6000	Z method	-40 to +80	pipe, etc.)
FOCU	50 to 200	V method	40 to 1000	
FSSH	H 150 to 400 Z method -40 to +		-40 to +200	

Note1) Please select the FSSC type or FSSE type if following condition.

- When pipe material is PP and thickness is 15mm or more
- When pipe material is PVDF and thickness is 9mm or more
- When pipe material is cast iron pipe, lining pipe, old steel pipe or others through which the ultrasonic signal could not be transmitted easily.
- Lining material: Tar epoxy, mortar, rubber, etc.
- \* If the lining is not properly glued to a pipe, the measurement may be impossible.
- Note2) When silicon grease is used as acoustic coupler, Fluid temperature limit is 0 to 60°C no matter what detector is selected.
- Note3) Heat-resistant shock temperature: for 30 minutes at 150°C For the detector FSSA or FSSC

Detector	Pipe size (diameter)	Flow velocity	Accuracy	
Туре	ø (mm)	(m/s)	Plastic pipe	Metal pipe
	05 to 50	2 to 32	±2.0% of rate	
FSSA	25 to 50	0 to 2	±0.04m/s	
F994	50 to 225	2 to 32	±1.0% of rate	±2.0% of rate
	50 10 225	0 to 2	±0.02m/s	±0.04m/s
	50 to 200	2 to 32	±1.5% of rate	
FSSC	50 10 200	0 to 2	±0.03m/s	
F330	200 to 1200	2 to 32	±1.0% of rate	
	200 10 1200	0 to 2	±0.02m/s	
	13 to 50	2 to 32	±1.5% to ±2.5% of rate	
FSSD	13 to 50	0 to 2	±0.03 to ±0.05m/s	
F33D	50 to 100	2 to 32	±1.5% of rate	
	50 10 100	0 to 2	±0.03m/s	
	200 to 300	2 to 32	±1.5% of rate	
		0 to 2	±0.03m/s	
FSSE	300 to 1200	0.75 to 32	±1.5% of rate	
FOOL	300 10 1200	0 to 0.75	±0.0113m/s	
	1000 to 6000	1 to 32	±1.0% of rate	
	1000 10 6000	0 to 1	±0.02m/s	
50011	50 to 300	2 to 32	±1.0% of rate	
	50 10 500	0 to 2	±0.02m/s	
FSSH	300 to 400	0.75 to 32	±1.0% of rate	
	300 10 400	0 to 0.75	±0.0075m/s	

#### Response time:

0.5s (standard mode)

0.2s as selected (quick response mode)

#### Power consumption:

30VA max. (AC power supply)

### **Functional specifications**

#### Analog signal:

4 to 20mA DC (2 points maximum)

Load resistance: 600Ω max.

#### Digital output:

Forward total, reverse total, totalized energy, temperature alarm, and cooling/heating modes, alarm, acting range, flow switch, total switch

assignable arbitrarily

- Transistor contact (isolated, open collector)
- Outputs: 4 points max.
- Normal: ON/OFF selectable
- · Contact capacity: 30V DC, 50mA
- Output frequency: 100P/s max. (pulse width: 5, 10, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000ms)

#### Serial communication (option):

RS-485 (MODBUS), isolated, arrester incorporated

Connectable quantity: 31 units

Baud rate: 9600, 19200, 38400bps

- Parity: None/Odd/Even selectable
- Stop bits: 1 or 2 bits selectable
- Cable length: 1km max.

Data: Flow velocity, flow rate, forward total, reverse total, status, energy flow, energy calculation for cooling system, energy calculation for heating system, temperature, etc.

#### Display device:

2-color LED (Normal: green, Extraordinary: red)

2 indicator lamps (for path 1 and 2)

LCD with 2 lines of 16 characters and back light

#### Indication language:

Japanese (Katakana)/English/French/German/Spanish (changeable)

#### Flow velocity/flow rate indication:

Instantaneous flow velocity, instantaneous flow rate indication (minus indication for reverse flow)

Numerals: 8 digits (decimal point is counted as 1 digit) Unit: Metric/Inch system selectable

	MBBL/d
	km3/d, Mm3/d, BBL/s, BBL/min, BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d,
Flow rate	L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m3/s, m3/min, m3/d,
Velocity	m/s

#### Energy indication:

indication of energy consumption

energy consumption of heat medium

energy flow:

MJ/h, GJ/h, BTU/h, kBTU/h, MBTU/h, kWh, MWh totalized energy:

MJ, GJ, BTU, kBTU, MBTU, kW, MW

J: Joule

BTU: British thermal unit

W: Watt

- Note1) Minus-totalization of thermal energy is not available when the flow direction is reverse.
- Note2) The amount of thermal energy is detected as zero when the difference in temperature is 0.5°C or less.

Temperature indication: °C, K

Operation mode:

Cooling mode, Heating mode, Cooling/heating automatic change mode

Temperature input:

Input type: Resistance bulb (Pt100, 3-wire)

Input range: -40 to + 200°C

Indication accuracy (at 23°C): ±1.0% FS

#### Configuration:

Fully configurable from the 4-key pad (ESC,  $\triangle$ ,  $\triangleright$ , ENT) Zero adjustment:Set zero/Clear available

#### Damping:

0 to 100s (every 0.1s) for analog output and flow velocity/ flow rate indication

#### Low flow rate cutoff:

0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity

#### Alarm:

Digital output available for Hardware fault or Process fault

Output se	Output setting:					
-----------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--

#### Burnout:

Analog output: Hold/Overscale/Underscale/Zero selectable

Flow rate total: Hold/Count selectable

Burnout timer: 10 to 900s (every 1s)

#### **Bi-directional range:**

Forward and reverse ranges configurable independently. Hysteresis: 0 to 20% of working range

Working range applicable to digital output

#### Auto-2 range:

2 forward ranges configurable independently Hysteresis: 0 to 20% of working range Working range applicable to digital output

#### Flow switch:

Lower limit, upper limit configurable independently Digital output available for status at actuated point

### Total switch:

Forward total switching point configurable

Digital output available when actuated

#### External total preset:

Preset total settable upon contact input setting

#### Backup of power failure:

backup by non-volatile memory

#### Physical specifications

### Type of enclosure:

Flow transmitter: IP67 Detector: FSSA, FSSC: IP65 (When waterproof BNC connector is provided) FSSD, FSSH: IP52 FSSE: IP67 (Silicone rubber is filled up on the terminal block) FSSC, FSSE (waterproofing): IP68 (submerged resistant structure for 5days) Mounting method: Flow transmitter: Mounted on wall or by 2B pipe Detector: Clamped on pipe surface

#### Acoustic coupler:

Acoustic coupler is a filling between detector and pipe. Type of acoustic coupler: 

Туре	Silicone rubber (KE-348W)	Silicone grease (G40M)	Silicone-free grease (HIGH Z)	Grease for high temperature (KS62M)
Fluid temperature	-40 to +150°C	-30 to +150°C	0 to +60°C	-30 to +250°C
Teflon piping	×	0	0	0

In case of Teflon piping, use grease.

#### Material: Flow transmitter: Aluminum alloy

Detector:			
Detector Type	Sensor housing	Cover	Guide rail
FSSA	PBT	-	SUS304
FSSC	PBT	-	Aluminum alloy + PBT
FSSD	PBT	-	Aluminum alloy + PBT
FSSE	PBT	SUS304	-
FSSH	SUS304	SUS304	Aluminum alloy

#### Signal cable:

- · Structure: Heat-resisting high-frequency coaxial cable Sheath: Flame-resisting PVC
- Outer diameter: ø7.3mm

0 0101		
The second second	- 1 America America and -	

Terminal treatment:					
Cable type		FLYD			
Applicable detector		FSSA, FSSC, FSSD, FSSE	FSSA, FSSC, FSSD, FSSE, FSSH		
Terminal of flow tran	smitter side	Rod terminal ×2 Amplifier terminal (M3) ×1			
Terminal of detector side		BNC connector × 1 Amplifier terminal (M4) ×1			
Dimension, N	ass:				
Туре		Dimensions (mm)	Mass.(kg)		
Flow transmitter	FSV	H240 × W247 × D134	5		
	FSSA	H50 × W348 × D34	0.4		
	FSSC	H88 × W480 × D53	1		
Detctor	FSSD	H90 × W320 × D52.5	0.6		
	FSSE	H67 × W78 × D84	1.2		
FSSH		H205 × W530 × D52	1.6		
Signal cable	FLYD	ø7.3mm	90g/m		

External terminal of flow transmitter: plug terminal

### PC Loader software

Provided as standard

•Compatible model is PC/AT compatible instrument.

•Main functions: Software for Main unit parameter setting/ change on PC

•OS: Windows 2000/XP or Windows 7 (Home Premium, Professional)

•Memory requirement: 125MB min.

•Disk unit: CD-ROM drive compatible with Windows 2000/ XP or Windows 7 (Home Premium, Professional)

- •Hard disk capacity: Minimum vacant capacity of 52MB or more
- Note: Optional communication board (specified at the 5<sup>th</sup> digit of code symbols).

Note: Communication converter

For the PC that supports RS-232C serial interface, RS-232C - RS-485 converter is needed for connecting the PC and main unit.

For the PC that does not support RS-232C serial interface, additionally, USB - RS232C converter is also needed.

<Recommendation>

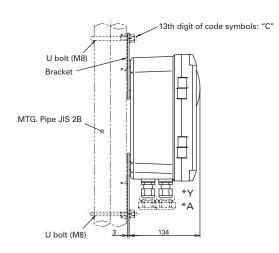
[RS-232C - RS-485 converter]

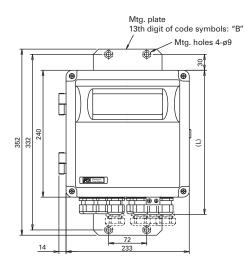
RC-770X(manufactured by SYSMEX RA)

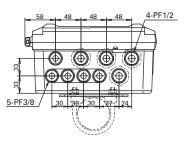
[USB - RS-232C converter] USB-CVRS9 (manufactured by SANWA SUPPLY)

## 7.2. Outline diagram

Flow transmitter (Type: FSV...L)







### 7.3. Parameter list

- 1. Type of detector
- Type of flow transmitter
   Type of signal cable
- 4. Tag No. (When tag plate is specified)

5. Parameter setting list (When parameter setting is specified)

Company name: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Name of the contact person: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Measuring fluid:

## Branch: \_\_\_\_\_\_ TEL: \_\_\_\_\_

<Parameter specification table Measurement mode: 1-path/energy measurement>

		Setting item	Initial value	Setting value	Setting range	
ID No			0000	J	ID No. is invalid when 0000 is selected.	
Language			Japanese		English, Japanese, German, French, Spanish	
Measurement mode		ent mode	1 path		1 path, 2 path, 2 pipes	
Calculation output		n output	Average	_	Average, Addition, Sub (CH1-CH2), Sub (CH2-CH1)	
Ope	ration	mode	Normal		Normal, High speed	
	em un		Metric		Metric or Inch	
		Flow unit	mੈ/h		L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min, m <sup>3</sup> /h, m <sup>3</sup> /d, km <sup>3</sup> /d, MM <sup>3</sup> /d, BBL/s, BBL/min, BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d	
	Unit	Total unit	m		mL, L, m <sup>3</sup> , km <sup>3</sup> , Mm <sup>3</sup> , mBBL, BBL, kBBL	
		Temperature unit	°C		°C, K, F	
		Thermal unit	MJ/h		MJ/h, GJ/h, BTU/h, kBTU/h, MBTU/h, kWh, MWh	
		Total unit (thermal)	MJ		MJ, GJ, BTU, KBTU, MBTU, KW, MW	
		Outer diameter	60.00mm		6.00 to 6200.00mm	
		Pipe material	PVC		Carbon steel, Stainless, PVC, Copper, Cast iron, Aluminum, FRP, Ductile iron, PEEK, PVDF, Acrylic and PP Pipe sound velocity (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
suc		Wall thickness	4.00mm		4.00mm	
conditio	etting	Lining material	No lining		No lining, Tar epoxy, Mortar, Rubber, Teflon, Pyrex glass, PVC Lining S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
ng	s	Lining thickness	—		0.01 to 100.00mm	
Measuring conditions	Process setting	Kind of fluid	Water		Water, seawater, dist. water, ammonia, alcohol, benzene, bromide, ethanol, glycol, kerosene, milk, methanol, toluol, lube oil, fuel oil, petrol and refrigerant R410 Fluid S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
		Viscosity	1.0038×10 <sup>-6</sup> ㎡/s		0.001 to 999.999×10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s	
		Sensor mounting method	V method		V method, Z method	
		Sensor type	FSSA		FSSA/FSSG,FLS_12/FLS_22,FSSC,FSG_32, FSG_31/FSG_41,FSSE/FSG_50FSSF/FSG_51, FSD12,FSSD/FSD22,FSSH/FSD32	
	t	Energy mode	Used		Not used, Used	
	z e	Operation mode	Cooling		Cooling, Heating, Air-conditionning	
	Energy neasuremet	Thermal coefficient for cooling	4.186		1.000 to 9.999	
	mea	Thermal coefficient for heating	4.123		1.000 to 9.999	
	Dam		5.0 sec		0.0 to 100.0sec	
	Low	flow cut	0.15 mੈ/h		0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity	
		Analog output 1 source channel	CH1: Thermal flow		CH1: Flow rate, CH1: Thermal flow	
Output conditions		Analog output 2 source channel	CH1: Flow rate		CH1: Flow rate, CH1: Thermal flow	
ditic	rt	Kind	Flow rate		Velocity, Flow rate	
one	itpu	Range type	Single		Single, Auto 2, Bi-dir, Bi-dir Auto 2	
rt c	l or	Full scale 1	15.000 mỉ/h		0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity	
utpu	log	Full scale 2	0.000 mỉ/h		0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity	
d	Analog output	Full scale 1 (thermal)	0.000 MJ/h		0.000000 to 99999999	
	4	Full scale 2 (thermal)	0.000 MJ/h		0.000000 to 99999999	
		Hysteresis	10.00 %		0.00 to 20.00%	
		Burnout (current)	Hold		Not used, Hold, Lower, Upper and Zero	
		Burnout timer	10 sec		10 to 900sec	
		Output limit low	-20 %		-20 to 0%	

		Output limit high	120 %	100 to 120%
		Output limit high Total mode	Stop	Start, Stop, Reset
		Total rate	0 m <sup>2</sup>	0.000000 to 9999999
		Total preset		0.000000 to 9999999
	put		0 m <sup>*</sup>	0.000000 to 99999999
	Total output	Total rate (thermal) Total preset (thermal)	0 MJ	0.000000 to 99999999
	alc	Pulse width	50msec	
	Tot		SUIISEC	5msec, 10msec, 50msec, 100msec, 200msec,
		Burnout (total)		500msec, 1000msec
		Burnout (total) Burnout timer	Hold 10 sec	Not used, Hold 10 to 900 sec
		DO1 output type	Not used	Not used, +Total pulse, -Total pulse, Full scale 2,
	Contact output			Alarm [All, Hardware fault, Process error] Flow switch Flow SW low [ ], Total switch [ ], AO range over, Pulse range over, -Flow direction, H: Total pulse (T), C: Total pulse (T), Full scale 2 (T), Flow switch (T) •Flow SW high [ ] •Flow SW high [ ], Total switch (T) [ ], AO range over (T), P: range over (T), Air- conditioning, Temp. alarm
1		DO1 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
		DO2 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"
1		DO2 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
		DO3 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"
		DO3 output operation	Active ON Not used	Active ON, Active OFF Same as "DO1 output type"
		DO4 output type DO4 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
		Content of display 1st	Thermal flow	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total
		Line	(MJ/h)	(Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -Total Pulse, H: Total (thermal), H: Total pulse (T), C: Total (thermal), C: Total pulse (T), Thermal flow, Thermal flow (%), Supply temp., Return temp., Temp difference
	Display	Decimal point position of display 1st line	**** ***	* ****** ** ***** *** **** **** **** *** ******
	Dis	Content of display 2nd Line	Flow rate (m/s)	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total (Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -Total Pulse, H: Total (thermal), H: Total pulse (T), C: Total (thermal), C: Total pulse (T), Thermal flow, Thermal flow (%), Supply temp., Return temp., Temp difference
		Decimal point position of display 2nd line	**** ***	* ****** ** ***** *** **** **** **** *** ******
	Con	munication mode	RS-485	MODBUS
Communication	Bau	d rate	9600bps	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
munia	Pari	-	Odd	None, Odd, Even
Som	Stop	bit	1 bit	1 bit, 2 bits
	Stati	ion No.	1	1 to 31
	LCD	backlight	ON	ON, OFF
LCD		ts-out time	5 min	0 to 99min
Ľ	Ŭ			
L				

### <Parameter specification table Measurement mode: 2-path >

		Setting item	Measurement mode: 2-path Initial value Setting value		
ID N	0		0000	ID No. is invalid when 0000 is selected.	
	juage		Japanese	English, Japanese, German, French, Spanish	
Mea	surem	nent mode	2 path	1 path, 2 path, 2 pipes	
Calc	ulatio	n output	Average	Average, Addition, Sub (CH1-CH2), Sub (CH2-CH1)	
Actic	on mo	de	Normal	Normal, High speed	
Syst	em un		Metric	Metric or Inch	
		Flow unit	m²/h	L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min,	
	Unit			m³/h, m³/d, km³/d, Mm³/d, BBL/s, BBL/min,	
_				BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d	
		Total unit	m	mL, L, m <sup>3</sup> , km <sup>3</sup> , Mm <sup>3</sup> , mBBL, BBL, kBBL	
		Outer diameter	60.00mm	6.00 to 6200.00mm	
		Pipe material	PVC	Carbon steel, Stainless, PVC, Copper, Cast	
				iron, Aluminum, FRP, Ductile iron, PEEK,	
Measuring conditions				PVDF, Acrylic and PP Pipe sound velocity	
				(Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
		Wall thickness	4.00mm	4.00mm	
		Lining material	No lining	No lining, Tar epoxy, Mortar, Rubber, Teflon,	
נ ת	Process setting			Pyrex glass, PVC	
	etti			Lining S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
	ŝ	Lining thickness	—	0.01 to 100.00mm	
Ś	sec	Kind of fluid	Water	Water, seawater, dist. water, ammonia, alcohol,	
•	ē.			benzene, bromide, ethanol, glycol, kerosene,	
	ш			milk, methanol, toluol, lube oil, fuel oil, petrol	
				and refrigerant R410	
		<u> </u>		Fluid S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s, ft/s])	
		Viscosity	1.0038×10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s	0.001 to 999.999×10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s	
		Sensor mounting method	V method	V method, Z method	
		Sensor type	FSSA	FSSA/FSSG,FLS_12/FLS_22,FSSC,FSG_32,	
				FSG_31/FSG_41,FSSE/FSG_50FSSF/FSG_51 FSD12,FSSD/FSD22,FSSH/FSD32	
	Dom	ping	5.0 sec	0.0 to 100.0sec	
		nping flow cut	0.15 m <sup>2</sup> /h	0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity	
	LOW		CH1: Flow rate	CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow rate	
		Analog output 1 source channel	CHT. Flow fale	(Note2)	
		Analog output 2 source channel	CH2: Flow rate	CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow rate (Note2)	
	rt	Kind	Flow rate	Velocity, Flow rate	
	Analog output	Range type	Single	Single, Auto 2, Bi-dir, Bi-dir Auto 2	
	10	Full scale 1	15.000 m²/h	0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity	
	log	Full scale 2	0.000 m <sup>*</sup> /h	0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity	
	Ana	Hysteresis	10.00 %	0.00 to 20.00%	
	1	Burnout (current)	Hold	Not used, Hold, Lower, Upper and Zero	
		Burnout timer	10 sec	10 to 900sec	
		Output limit low	-20 %	-20 to 0%	
		Output limit high	120 %	100 to 120%	
		Total mode	Stop	Start, Stop, Reset	
	t	Total rate	0 m <sup>3</sup>	0.000000 to 99999999	
	Total output	Total preset	0 m <sup>3</sup>	0.000000 to 99999999	
	no	Pulse width	50msec	5msec, 10msec, 50msec, 100msec, 200msec,	
	Ital			500msec. 1000msec	
	4	Burnout (total)	Hold	Not used, Hold	
_		Burnout timer	10 sec	10 to 900sec	
		DO1 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3	
		DO1 output type	Not used	Not used, +Total pulse, -Total pulse, Full scale 2,	
	Contact output			Alarm [All, Hardware fault, Process error] Flow switch □Flow SW high [ ] □Flow SW low [ ], Total switch [ ], AO range over, Pulse range over, –Flow directio	
	out	DO1 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF	
	lct	DO2 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3	
	nta	DO2 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"	
	ပိ	DO2 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF	
		DO3 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3	
		DO3 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"	
		DO3 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF	
		DO4 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3	
		DOT Source channel	UIII		
		DO4 source channel	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"	

		Source channel of display 1st line	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
		Content of display 1st line	Flow rate (m²/h)	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total (Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -Total Pulse
	olay	Decimal point position of display 1st line	**** ***	* ****** ** ***** *** **** **** **** ****
	Display	Source channel of display 2nd line	CH2	CH1, CH2, CH3
		Content of display 2nd line	Flow rate (m²/h)	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total (Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -Total Pulse
		Decimal point position of display 2nd line	**** ***	* ****** ** ***** *** **** **** *** **
0	Corr	nmunication mode	RS-485	MODBUS
Communic ation	Bau	d rate	9600bps	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
mmur ation	Parit	ty	Odd	None, Odd, Even
a	Stop	o bit	1 bit	1 bit, 2 bits
0	Stati	on No.	1	1 to 31
0	LCD	backlight	ON	ON, OFF
LCD	Ligh	ts-out time	5 min	0 to 99min

<parameter specification="" table<="" th=""><th>Measurement</th><th>mode: 2-pipe&gt;</th></parameter>	Measurement	mode: 2-pipe>
	Lo 242 e La contra de con	0 - #****

-1 ui	unic	Setting item	Initial value		Setting		ue	Setting range
ID N	lo		0000					ID No. is invalid when 0000 is selected.
Lanç	guage		Japanese					English, Japanese, German, French, Spanish
Mea	surem	ent mode	2 pipes					1 path, 2 path, 2 pipes
Calc	ulatio	n output	Average					Average, Addition, Sub (CH1-CH2), Sub (CH2-CH1)
Actio	on mo	de	Normal					Normal, High speed
Syst	em un	nit	Metric					Metric or Inch
		Setting item	Initial value	Path 1 (0	CH1)	Pat	th 2 (CH2)	Setting range
	it	Flow unit	mੈ/h					L/s, L/min, L/h, L/d, kL/d, ML/d, m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min, m <sup>3</sup> /h, m <sup>3</sup> /d, km <sup>3</sup> /d, Mm <sup>3</sup> /d,
	Unit	<b>-</b>	3					BBL/s, BBL/min, BBL/h, BBL/d, kBBL/d, MBBL/d
		Total unit	m <sup>3</sup>					mL, L, m <sup>3</sup> , km <sup>3</sup> , Mm <sup>3</sup> , mBBL, BBL, kBBL
		Outer diameter	60.00mm					6.00 to 6200.00mm
		Pipe material	PVC					Carbon steel, Stainless, PVC, Copper, Cast iron, Aluminum, FRP, Ductile iron, PEEK, PVDF, Acrylic and PP Pipe sound velocity (Sound velocity: [m/s,
			4.00 mm					ft/s])
ons		Wall thickness Lining material	4.00mm No lining					4.00mm No lining, Tar epoxy, Mortar, Rubber,
Measuring conditions	setting		No lining					Teflon, Pyrex glass, PVC Lining S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s ft/s])
sur	set	Lining thickness						0.01 to 100.00mm
ea	SS	Kind of fluid	Water					Water, seawater, dist. water, ammonia,
Z	Process							alcohol, benzene, bromide, ethanol, glycol, kerosene, milk, methanol, toluol, lube oil, fuel oil, petrol and refrigerant R410 Fluid S.V. (Sound velocity: [m/s ft/s])
		Viscosity	1.0038×10 <sup>-6</sup> ㎡/s					0.001 to 999.999×10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s
		Sensor mounting method	V method					V method, Z method
		Sensor type	FSSA					FSSA/FSSG,FLS_12/FLS_22,FSSC,FSG
							32, FSG_31/FSG_41,FSSE/FSG_50FSSF/FS G_51, FSD12,FSSD/FSD22,FSSH/FSD32	
		Setting item	Initial value	Path 1 (CH1)	Patł (CH		Calculat ed value (CH3)	Setting range
		nping	5.0 sec					0.0 to 100.0sec
	Low	flow cut	0.15 mỉ/h				_	0 to 5m/s in terms of flow velocity
		Analog output 1 source channel	CH1: Flow rate					CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow rate (Note2)
		Analog output 2 source channel Kind	CH2: Flow rate				Гюч	CH1: Flow rate, CH2: Flow rate, CH3: Flow rate (Note2) Velocity, Flow rate
	Analog output						Flow rate	
ns	бo	Range type Full scale 1	Single 15.000 m <sup>*</sup> /h					Single, Auto 2, Bi-dir, Bi-dir Auto 2 0, ±0.3 to ±32m/s in terms of flow velocity
Output conditions	alo	Full scale 2	0.000 m <sup>2</sup> /h		_			$0, \pm 0.3$ to $\pm 32$ m/s in terms of flow velocity
onc	An	Hysteresis	10.00 %					0.00 to 20.00%
rt T		Burnout (current)	Hold	1				Not used, Hold, Lower, Upper and Zero
Itpu		Burnout timer	10 sec	1				10 to 900sec
б		Output limit low	-20 %	1				-20 to 0%
		Output limit high	120 %					100 to 120%
		Total mode	Stop					Start, Stop, Reset
	Ŧ	Total rate	0 m <sup>3</sup>					0.000000 to 99999999
	utpu	Total preset	0 m <sup>*</sup>					0.000000 to 99999999
	Total output	Pulse width	50msec			_		5msec, 10msec, 50msec, 100msec, 200msec, 500msec, 1000msec
	.0							
	10	Burnout (total) Burnout timer	Hold 10 sec					Not used, Hold 10 to 900sec

		DO1 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
		DO1 output type	Not used	Not used, +Total pulse, -Total pulse, Full
				scale 2, Alarm [All, Hardware fault,
				Process error]
				Flow switch
				Flow SW high [ ]
				Flow SW low [ ],
	rt			Total switch [ ],
	цþ			AO range over, Pulse range over, –Flow direction
	Contact output	DO1 output operation	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
	Itac	DO2 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
	ő	DO2 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"
	0	DO2 output type	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
		DO2 output operation DO3 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
s		DO3 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"
tior		DO3 output type	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
Output conditions		DO4 source channel	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
Ö		DO4 output type	Not used	Same as "DO1 output type"
out		DO4 output type	Active ON	Active ON, Active OFF
utp		Source channel of display	CH1	CH1, CH2, CH3
0		1st line		
		Content of display 1st line	Flow rate (m/h)	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total
				(Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -
				Total Pulse
		Decimal point position of	**** ***	* ****** ** ***** *** **** **** ****
	Display	display 1st line		** ***** * ******** ** ******
	ldsi	Source channel of display	CH2	CH1, CH2, CH3
	Ō	2nd line		
		Content of display 2nd line	Flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Velocity, Flow rate, Flow rate (%), +Total
				(Actual), +Total pulse, -Total (Actual), -
				Total
				Pulse
		Decimal point position	**** ***	* ***** ** **** *** **** **** ****
		of display 2nd line		** ***** * ******* , - ,
U U		munication mode	RS-485	MODBUS
Communic ation		d rate	9600bps	9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
ation	Parit	,	Odd	None, Odd, Even
5 Son	Stop		1 bit	1bit, 2 bits
9		on No.	1	1 to 31
		backlight	ON	ON, OFF
LCD	Ligh	ts-out time	5 min	0 to 99min
_				

Note 1) When selecting "total pulse" for DO1, DO2, DO3, and/or DO4, specify the pulse width and total rate so that both of condition 1 and condition 2 indicated below are satisfied.

Condition 1:  $\begin{array}{r} Full \ scale^{*1} \ [m^{3}/s] \\ \hline Total \ rate \ [m^{3}] \end{array} \leq 100 \ [Hz] \\ \end{array}$ Condition 2:  $\begin{array}{r} Full \ scale^{*1} \ [m^{3}/s] \\ \hline Total \ rate \ [m^{3}] \end{array} \leq \begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ \hline 2 \times Pulse \ width \ [ms] \end{array}$ 

\*1) The range of FULL SCALE 1 or FULL SCALE 2, whichever is larger, is the object for automatic 2-range, forward and reverse range, forward and reverse automatic 2-range.

## 7.4. Piping data

Stainless steel pipe for pipe arrangement (JIS G3459-2012)

Nominal						Thickness			
diam		Outer	Schedule						
ulan	letel	diameter	5S	10S	20S	40	80	120	160
А	В	mm	Thickness						
A	D		mm						
15	1/2	21.7	1.65	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.7	-	4.7
20	3/4	27.2	1.65	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.9	-	5.5
25	1	34.0	1.65	2.8	3.0	3.4	4.5	-	6.4
32	1 1/4	42.7	1.65	2.8	3.0	3.6	4.9	-	6.4
40	1 1/2	48.6	1.65	2.8	3.0	3.7	5.1	-	7.1
50	2	60.5	1.65	2.8	3.5	3.9	5.5	-	8.7
65	2 1/2	76.3	2.1	3.0	3.5	5.2	7.0	-	9.5
80	3	89.1	2.1	3.0	4.0	5.5	7.6	-	11.1
90	3 1/2	101.6	2.1	3.0	4.0	5.7	8.1	-	12.7
100	4	114.3	2.1	3.0	4.0	6.0	8.6	11.1	13.5
125	5	139.8	2.8	3.4	5.0	6.6	9.5	12.7	15.9
150	6	165.2	2.8	3.4	5.0	7.1	11.0	14.3	18.2
200	8	216.3	2.8	4.0	6.5	8.2	12.7	18.2	23.0
250	10	267.4	3.4	4.0	6.5	9.3	15.1	21.4	28.6
300	12	318.5	4.0	4.5	6.5	10.3	17.4	25.4	33.3
350	14	355.6	-	-	-	11.1	19.0	27.8	35.7
400	16	406.4	-	-	-	12.7	21.4	30.9	40.5
450	18	457.2	-	-	-	14.3	23.8	34.9	45.2
500	20	508.0	-	-	-	15.1	26.2	38.1	50.0
550	22	558.8	-	-	-	15.9	28.6	41.3	54.0
600	24	609.6	-	-	-	17.5	31.0	46.0	59.5
650	26	660.4	-	-	-	18.9	34.0	49.1	64.2

Polyethylene pipe for city water (JIS K6762-2004)

Nominal	Outer	1st type (Soft pipe)		2nd type (Hard pipe)	
diameter	diameter	Thickness	Weight	Thickness	Weight
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(kg/m)	(mm)	(kg/m)
13	21.5	3.5	0.184	2.5	0.143
20	27.0	4.0	0.269	3.0	0.217
25	34.0	5.0	0.423	3.5	0.322
30	42.0	5.6	0.595	4.0	0.458
40	48.0	6.5	0.788	4.5	0.590
50	60.0	8.0	1.216	5.0	0.829

Galvanized steel pipe for city water SGPW (JIS G3442-2010)

How to	call pipe	Outer diameter	Thickness
(A)	(B)	(mm)	(mm)
15	1/2	21.7	2.8
20	3/4	27.2	2.8
25	1	34.0	3.2
32	1 1/4	42.7	3.5
40	1 1/2	48.6	3.5
50	2	60.5	3.8
65	2 1/2	76.3	4.2
80	3	89.1	4.2
90	3 1/2	101.6	4.2
100	4	114.3	4.5
125	5	139.8	4.5
150	6 8	165.2	5.0
200	8	216.3	5.8
250	10	267.4	6.6
300	12	318.5	6.9
350	14	355.6	7.9
400	16	406.4	7.9
450	18	457.2	7.9
500	20	508.0	7.9

Nominal	Outer	1st type (Soft pipe)	2nd type (Hard pipe)
diameter	diameter	Thickness	Thickness
	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
13	21.5	2.7	2.4
20	27.0	3.0	2.4
25	34.0	3.0	2.6
30	42.0	3.5	2.8
40	48.0	3.5	3.0
50	60.0	4.0	3.5
65	76.0	5.0	4.0
75	89.0	5.5	5.0
100	114	6.0	5.5
125	140	6.5	6.5
150	165	7.0	7.0
200	216	-	8.0
250	267	-	9.0
300	318	-	10.0

Polyethylene pipe for general use (JIS K6761-2004)

PVC pipe for city water (JIS K6742-2007) VP: PVC pipe HIVP: anti-shock PVC pipe etc..

Nominal	Outer	Pipe
diameter	diameter	thickness
13	18.0	2.5
16	22.0	3.0
20	26.0	3.0
25	32.0	3.5
30	38.0	3.5
40	48.0	4.0
50	60.0	4.5
75	89.0	5.9
100	114.0	7.1
150	165.0	9.6

### PVC pipe PVC-u (JIS K6741-2007)

Туре	V	V	Ű	
Nominal (mm)	Outer diameter	Thickness	Outer diameter	Thickness
13	18	2.2	-	-
16	22	2.7	-	-
20	26	2.7	-	-
25	32	3.1	-	-
30	38	3.1	-	-
40	48	3.6	48	1.8
50	60	4.1	60	1.8
65	76	4.1	76	2.2
75	89	5.5	89	2.7
100	114	6.6	114	3.1
125	140	7.0	140	4.1
150	165	8.9	165	5.1
200	216	10.3	216	6.5
250	267	12.7	267	7.8
300	318	15.1	318	9.2
350	-	-	370	10.5
400	-	-	420	11.8
450	-	-	470	13.2
500	-	-	520	14.6
600	-	-	630	17.8
700	-	-	732	21.0

### IWVP : PVC pipe (ISO 4422-2)

Nominal diameter of pipe	Outer diameter	Pipe thickness
ND32	32	1.6
ND40	40	1.9
ND50	50	2.4
ND63	63	3.0
ND75	75	3.6
ND90	90	4.3
ND110	110	4.2
ND125	125	4.8
ND140	140	5.4
ND160	160	6.2

Vertical type cast iron pipe (JIS G5521)

	Pipe th	Actual	
Nominal	٦	outer	
diameter	Normal	Low	diameter
D	pressure	pressure	D1
	pipe	pipe	ы
75	9.0	-	93.0
100	9.0	-	118.0
150	9.5	9.0	169.0
200	10.0	9.4	220.0
250	10.8	9.8	271.6
300	11.4	10.2	322.8
350	12.0	10.6	374.0
400	12.8	11.0	425.6
450	13.4	11.5	476.8
500	14.0	12.0	528.0
600	15.4	13.0	630.8
700	16.5	13.8	733.0
800	18.0	14.8	836.0
900	19.5	15.5	939.0
1000	22.0	-	1041.0
1100	23.5	-	1144.0
1200	25.0	-	1246.0
1350	27.5	-	1400.0
1500	30.0	-	1554.0

Carbon steel pipe for pipe arrangement SGP (JIS G3452-2010)

How to a	How to call pipe		Thickness
(A)	(B)	diameter (mm)	(mm)
15	1/2	21.7	2.8
20	3/4	27.2	2.8
25	1	34.0	3.2
32	1 1/4	42.7	3.5
40	1 1/2	48.6	3.5
50	2	60.5	3.8
65	2 1/2	76.3	4.2
80	3	89.1	4.2
90	3 1/2	101.6	4.2
100	4	114.3	4.5
125	5	139.8	4.5
150	6	165.2	5.0
175	7	190.7	5.3
200	8	216.3	5.8
225	9	241.8	6.2
250	10	267.4	6.6
300	12	318.5	6.9
350	14	355.6	7.9
400	16	406.4	7.9
450	18	457.2	7.9
500	20	508.0	7.9

### Coated steel pipe for city water STW (JIS G3443-1 2007)

		Symbol for type				
Nominal	Outor		STW 400			
diameter	Outer diameter	STW 290	STW 370	Nominal	thickness	
(A)	(mm)			А	В	
(A)	(11111)	Thickness	Thickness	Thickness	Thickness	
		(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	
80	89.1	4.2	4.5	-	-	
100	114.3	4.5	4.9	-	-	
125	139.8	4.5	5.1	-	-	
150	165.2	5.0	5.5	-	-	
200	216.3	5.8	6.4	-	-	
250	267.4	6.6	6.4	-	-	
300	318.5	6.9	6.4	-	-	
350	355.6	-	-	6.0	-	
400	406.4	-	-	6.0	-	
450	457.2	-	-	6.0	-	
500	508.0	-	-	6.0	-	
600	609.6	-	-	6.0	-	
700	711.2	-	-	7.0	6.0	
800	812.8	-	-	8.0	7.0	
900	914.4	-	-	8.0	7.0	
1000	1016.0	-	-	9.0	8.0	
1100	1117.6	-	-	10.0	8.0	
1200	1219.2	-	-	11.0	9.0	
1350	1371.6	-	-	12.0	10.0	
1500	1524.0	-	-	14.0	11.0	
1600	1625.6	-	-	15.0	12.0	
1650	1676.4	-	-	15.0	12.0	
1800	1828.8	-	-	16.0	13.0	
1900 2000	1930.4 2032.0	-	-	17.0 18.0	14.0 15.0	
2000 2100		-	-	18.0	15.0 16.0	
2100	2133.6 2235.2	-	-	20.0	16.0	
2200	2235.2	-	-	20.0	16.0	
2300	2330.8	-	-	21.0	17.0	
2400	2540.0	-	-	23.0	18.0	
2600	2641.6	_	-	23.0	19.0	
2700	2743.2	_	_	24.0	20.0	
2800	2844.8	_	_	26.0	20.0	
2900	2946.4	-	-	20.0	21.0	
3000	3048.0	_	_	29.0	21.0	
3000	5040.0	-	-	29.0	22.0	

Centrifugal nodular graphite cast iron pipe for city water
(A type) (JWWA G-105 1971)

Nominal		Actual			
diameter	P	Pipe thickness			
ulameter				diameter	
		Т			
D	1st type	2nd type	3rd type	D <sub>1</sub>	
	pipe	pipe	pipe		
75	7.5	-	6.0	93.0	
100	7.5	-	6.0	118.0	
150	7.5 - 6.0			169.0	
200	7.5	-	6.0	220.0	
250	7.5	-	6.0	271.6	
300	7.5	-	6.5	332.8	
350	7.5	-	6.5	374.0	
400	8.5	7.5	7.0	425.6	
450	9.0	8.0	7.5	476.8	
500	9.5	8.5	7.0	528.0	

Centrifugal nodular graphite cast iron pipe for city water (K type) (JWWA G-105 1971)

Nominal diameter	Р	Actual outer diameter		
D	1st type pipe	2nd type pipe	3rd type pipe	D <sub>1</sub>
400	8.5	7.5	7.0	425.6
450	9.0	8.0	7.5	476.8
500	9.5	8.5	8.0	528.0
600	11.0	10.0	9.0	630.8
700	12.0	11.0	10.0	733.0
800	13.5	12.0	11.0	836.0
900	15.0	13.0	12.0	939.0
1000	16.5	14.5	13.0	1041.0
1100	18.0	15.5	14.0	1144.0
1200	19.5	17.0	15.0	1246.0
1350	21.5	18.5	16.5	1400.0
1500	23.5	20.5	18.0	1554.0

Arc welded large-diamete	r stainless steel	pipe for pipe	arrangement SUS	(JIS G3468-2011)
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

			Nominal thickness			
Nominal	diameter	Outer	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule
		diameter	5S	10S	20S	40S
А	В	(mm)	Thickness	Thickness	Thickness	Thickness
A	D		mm	mm	mm	mm
150	6	165.2	2.8	3.4	5.0	7.1
200	8	216.3	2.8	4.0	6.5	8.2
250	10	267.4	3.4	4.0	6.5	9.3
300	12	318.5	4.0	4.5	6.5	10.3
350	14	355.6	4.0	5.0	8.0	11.1
400	16	406.4	4.5	5.0	8.0	12.7
450	18	457.2	4.5	5.0	8.0	14.3
500	20	508.0	5.0	5.5	9.5	15.1
550	22	558.8	5.0	5.5	9.5	15.9
600	24	609.6	5.5	6.5	9.5	17.5
650	26	660.4	5.5	8.0	12.7	-
700	28	711.2	5.5	8.0	12.7	-
750	30	762.0	6.5	8.0	12.7	-
800	32	812.8	-	8.0	12.7	-
850	34	863.6	-	8.0	12.7	-
900	36	914.4	-	8.0	12.7	-
1000	40	1016.0	-	9.5	14.3	-

### Ductile iron specials (JIS G5527-1998)

Nominal diameter	Pipe thickness
(mm)	(mm)
75	8.5
100	8.5
150	9.0
200	11.0
250	12.0
300	12.5
350	13.0
400	14.0
450	14.5
500	15.0
600	16.0
700	17.0
800	18.0
900	19.0
1000	20.0
1100	21.0
1200	22.0
1350	24.0
1500	26.0
1600	27.5
1650	28.0
1800	30.0
2000	32.0
2100	33.0
2200	34.0
2400	36.0

Dimensions of centrifugal sand mold cast iron pipe (JIS G5522). For reference, following items are discontinued.

Nominal	Pip	e thickness	(T)	Actual
diameter	High	Normal	Low	outer
D	pressure	pressure	pressure	diameter
D	pipe	pipe	pipe	D <sub>1</sub>
75	9.0	7.5	-	93.0
100	9.0	7.5	-	118.0
125	9.0	7.8	-	143.0
150	9.5	8.0	7.5	169.0
200	10.0	8.8	8.0	220.0
250	10.8	9.5	8.4	271.6
300	11.4	10.0	9.0	322.8
350	12.0	10.8	9.4	374.0
400	12.8	11.5	10.0	425.6
450	13.4	12.0	10.4	476.8
500	14.0	12.8	11.0	528.0
600	-	14.2	11.8	630.8
700	-	15.5	12.8	733.0
800	-	16.8	13.8	836.0
900	-	18.2	14.8	939.0

Dimensions of centrifugal sand mold cast iron pipe (JIS G5523 1977). For reference, following items are discontinued.

Nominal	Pipe thick		
diameter	High	Normal	Actual outer
(mm)	pressure	pressure	diameter D <sub>1</sub>
(11111)	pipe	pipe	
75	9.0	7.5	93.0
100	9.0	7.5	118.0
125	9.0	7.8	143.0
150	9.5	8.0	169.0
200	10.0	8.8	220.0
250	10.8	9.5	271.6
300	11.4	10.0	322.8

Cast iron pipe for waste water FC150 (JIS G5525:2000)

		Insertion type								
	1st type pipe					2nd typ	be pipe		RJ pipe	
Nominal diameter	Straight pipe Deform			ed pipe	Straig	ht pipe	Deformed pipe		Straight/deformed pipe	
	Outer	Pipe	Outer	Pipe	Outer	Pipe	Outer	Pipe	Outer	Pipe
	diameter	thickness	diameter	thickness	diameter	thickness	diameter	thickness	diameter	thickness
50	58	4	60	5	_		58	4	_	-
75	83	4	85	5	83	4	83	4	89	4.5
100	108	4	110	5	108	4	108	4	114	4.5
125	134	4.5	136	5.5	134	4.5	134	4.5	140	4.5
150	159	4.5	161	5.5	-	_	—	—	-	—
200	211	5.5	213	6.5	_	-	-	-	_	-

Arc welded carbon steel pipe STPY 400 (JIS G3457-2012)

	ueu ca			0 (313	63457-	-2012)			-	-			-	Un	<u>it: kg/m</u>
Nom diam		Thickness (mm)													
(A)	(B)	Outer diameter (mm)	6.0	6.4	7.1	7.9	8.7	9.5	10.3	11.1	11.9	12.7	13.1	15.1	15.9
350 400 450 550 600 650 700 750 800 850 900 1000 1100 1200 1350	14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36 40 44 48 54	(mm) 355.6 406.4 457.2 508.0 558.8 609.6 660.4 711.2 762.0 812.8 863.6 914.4 1016.0 1117.6 1219.2 1371.6	51.7 59.2 66.8 74.3 81.8 89.3 96.8 104	55.1 63.1 71.1 79.2 87.2 95.2 103 111 119 127	61.0 69.9 78.8 87.7 96.6 105 114 123 132 141	67.7 77.6 87.5 97.4 107 117 127 137 147 157 167 177 196	107 118 129 140 151 162 173 183 194 216	117 129 141 152 164 176 188 200 212 236 260 283	139 152 165 178 191 204 217 230 255 281 307	150 164 178 192 206 219 233 247 275 303 331	160 175 190 205 220 235 250 265 295 324 354 399	171 187 203 219 235 251 266 282 314 346 378 426	258 275 291 324 357 390 439	297 316 335 373 411 448 505	312 332 352 392 432 472 532
1500 1600	60 64	1524.0 1625.6									444	473	488 521	562 600	591 631
1800 2000	72 80	1828.8 2032.0											587	675 751	711 791

### Stainless steel sanitary pipe SUS (JIS G3447-2009)

Outer diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Internal diameter (mm)
25.4	1.2	23.0
31.8	1.2	29.4
38.1	1.2	35.7
50.8	1.5	47.8
63.5	2.0	59.5
76.3	2.0	72.3
89.1	2.0	85.1
101.6	2.0	97.6
114.3	3.0	108.3
139.8	3.0	133.8
165.2	3.0	159.2

### **PVDF-HP**

		R33	SDR21		-	DR17
	S16	PN10	S10	PN16	S8	PN20
Outer diameter (mm)		kness nm)	Thickness (mm)		Thickness (mm)	
16			-	.5		1.5
20			-	.9		1.9
25			-	.9		1.9
32				2.4		2.4
40			2	2.4		2.4
50			3	3.0		3.0
63	2	2.5	3	3.0		
75	2	2.5	3.6			
90	2	2.8	4.3			
110	3	3.4	Ę	5.3		
125	3	3.9	6	6.0		
140	4	1.3		6.7		
160	4	1.9	7	7.7		
180	5	5.5	8	8.6		
200	6	õ.2	Ģ	9.6		
225	6	6.9	1	0.8		
250	7	7.7	1	1.9		
280	8	3.6	13.4			
315	9	9.7	15.0			
355	1	0.8				
400	1	2.2				
450	1	3.7				

## Heat-resistant hard vinyl chloride pipe PVC-C (JIS K6776:2007)

Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Weight (kg/m)
13	18.0	2.5	0.180
16	22.0	3.0	0.265
20	26.0	3.0	0.321
25	32.0	3.5	0.464
30	38.0	3.5	0.561
40	48.0	4.0	0.818
50	60.0	4.5	1.161

Polyethylene pipe for city water service (Japan Polyethylene Pipes Association for Water Service standard PTC K 03:2006)

Nominal diameter	Outer diameter (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Inner diameter (mm)	Weight (kg/m)
50	63.0	5.8	50.7	1.074
75	90.0	8.2	72.6	2.174
100	125.0	11.4	100.8	4.196
150	180.0	16.4	145.3	8.671
200	250.0	22.7	201.9	16.688

(a) Velocity of sound subject to change f temperature of water (0 to 100°C)

T °C	V m/s						
0	1402.74						
1	1407.71	26	1499.64	51	1543.93	76	1555.40
2	1412.57	27	1502.20	52	1544.95	77	1555.31
3	1417.32	28	1504.68	53	1545.92	78	1555.18
4	1421.98	29	1507.10	54	1546.83	79	1555.02
5	1426.50	30	1509.44	55	1547.70	80	1554.81
6	1430.92	31	1511.71	56	1548.51	81	1554.57
7	1435.24	32	1513.91	57	1549.28	82	1554.30
8	1439.46	33	1516.05	58	1550.00	83	1553.98
9	1443.58	34	1518.12	59	1550.68	84	1553.63
10	1447.59	35	1520.12	60	1551.30	85	1553.25
11	1451.51	36	1522.06	61	1551.88	86	1552.82
12	1455.34	37	1523.93	62	1552.42	87	1552.37
13	1459.07	38	1525.74	63	1552.91	88	1551.88
14	1462.70	39	1527.49	64	1553.35	89	1551.35
15	1466.25	40	1529.18	65	1553.76	90	1550.79
16	1469.70	41	1530.80	66	1554.11	91	1550.20
17	1473.07	42	1532.37	67	1554.43	92	1549.58
18	1476.35	43	1533.88	68	1554.70	93	1548.92
19	1479.55	44	1535.33	69	1554.93	94	1548.23
20	1482.66	45	1536.72	70	1555.12	95	1547.50
21	1485.69	46	1538.06	71	1555.27	96	1546.75
22	1488.63	47	1539.34	72	1555.37	97	1545.96
23	1491.50	48	1540.57	73	1555.44	98	1545.14
24	1494.29	49	1541.74	74	1555.47	99	1544.29
25	1497.00	50	1542.87	75	1555.45	100	1543.41

Note) T: Temperature, V: Velocity

### (b) Sound velocity and density of various liquids

Name of liquid	T °C	ρg/cm <sup>3</sup>	V m/s					
Acetone	20	0.7905	1190					
Aniline	20	1.0216	1659					
Alcohol	20	0.7893	1168					
Ether	20	0.7135	1006					
Ethylene glycol	20	1.1131	1666					
n-octane	20	0.7021	1192					
o-xylol	20	0.871	1360					
Chloroform	20	1.4870	1001					
Chlorobenzene	20	1.1042	1289					
Glycerin	20	1.2613	1923					
Acetic acid	20	1.0495	1159					
Methyl acetate	20	0.928	1181					
Ethyl acetate	20	0.900	1164					
Cyclohexane	20	0.779	1284					
Dioxane	20	1.033	1389					
Heavy water	20	1.1053	1388					
Carbon tetrachloride	20	1.5942	938					
Mercury	20	13.5955	1451					
Nitrobenzene	20	1.207	1473					
Carbon bisulfide	20	1.2634	1158					
Chloroform	20	2.8904	931					
n-propyl alcohol	20	0.8045	1225					
n-pentane	20	0.6260	1032					
n-hexane	20	0.654	1083					
Light oil	25	0.81	1324					
Transformer oil	32.5	0.859	1425					
Spindle oil	32	0.905	1342					
Petroleum	34	0.825	1295					
Gasoline	34	0.803	1250					
Water	13.5	1.	1460					
Sea water (salinity: 3.5%)	16	1.	1510					

(c) Sound velocity of pipe material

Material	V m/s
Steel	3000
Ductile cast iron	3000
Cast iron	2604
Stainless steel	3141
Copper	2260
Lead	2170
Aluminium	3080
Brass	2050
PVC	2307
Acrylic	2644
FRP	2505
6-6 Nylon	2680
Mortar	3000
Tar epoxy	2505
Polyethylene	1900
Teflon	1240
Rubber	1510
Pyrex glass	3280
Note) V: Velocity	

Note) T: Temperature, p: Density, V: Velocity

### (d) Kinematic viscosity coefficient of various liquids

Name of liquid	T °C	ρg/cm <sup>3</sup>	V m/s	v (×10 <sup>-6</sup> m²/s)
Acetone	20	0.7905	1190	0.407
Aniline	20	1.0216	1659	1.762
Ether	20	0.7135	1006	0.336
Ethylene glycol	20	1.1131	1666	21.112
Chloroform	20	1.4870	1001	0.383
Glycerin	20	1.2613	1923	11.885
Acetic acid	20	1.0495	1159	1.162
Methyl acetate	20	0.928	1181	0.411
Ethyl acetate	20	0.900	1164	0.499
Heavy water	20	1.1053	1388	1.129
Carbon tetrachloride	20	1.5942	938	0.608
Mercury	20	13.5955	1451	0.114
Nitrobenzene	20	1.207	1473	1.665
Carbon bisulfide	20	1.2634	1158	0.290
n-pentane	20	0.6260	1032	0.366
n-hexane	20	0.654	1083	0.489
Spindle oil	32	0.905	1324	15.7
Gasoline	34	0.803	1250	0.4 to 0.5
Water	13.5	1.	1460	1.004 (20°C)
Note) T. Temperature	o: Doncity	V. Volocity	v: Kinomativ	viscosity coofficient

Note) T: Temperature, p: Density, V: Velocity, v: Kinematic viscosity coefficient

### Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Global Sales Section Instrumentation & Sensors Planning Dept. 1, Fuji-machi, Hino-city, Tokyo 191-8502, Japan http://www.fujielectric.com Phone: +81-42-514-8930 Fax: +81-42-583-8275 http://www.fujielectric.com/products/instruments/